



Kovid Goyal

?? 18, 2025

Contents

1	22222	3
2	222222222	25
3	22222	43
4	2222	49
5	2222	65
6	calibre ?????	93
7	22222	99
8	2222222	103
9	2222	107
10	2?	125
11	Calibre:// URL??	213
12	222Calibre	217
13	2222	259
14	22Calibre????	293
15	?????(DRM)	319
16	???	321
Py	thon ?????	323
??		325

110	The Trouble With Physics	Lee Smolin	18 Mar 2011	0.9	****
111	The Wise Man's Fear	Patrick Rothfuss	08 Mar 2011	1.4	****
112	The Heroes	Joe Abercrombie	08 Mar 2011	1.2	***

2022222022222222222"gui"222202222222222222222222"generated/zh_CN/cli-index"222222"faq"22222222

?

CHAPTER 1

???????

- 22 (24)
- ??? (? 9)
- ?? (? 9)
- ?????? (? 10)
- ????? (? 10)
- 2222 (? 14)
- ????? (?? 15)
- ??????? (?? 15)
- ????????? (?? 15)
- ????? (?? 16)
- ?????? (?? 17)
- ????? (?? 20)
- ?????? (? 20)
- ????? (?? 22)

- ?? (? 22)
- ?????? (? 22)

1.1 ??



- ????? (? 4)
- ?????? (?? 5)
- ????? (?? 5)
- 22 (26)
- ?????? (? 6)
- ????? (?? 6)
- ?? (? 7)
- ?? (? 7)
- ?????? (?? 7)
- ??/??? (? 8)
- 2222 (28)

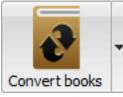
1.1.1 ????



1.1.2 ?????



1.1.3 ????



1.1.4 ??



1.1.5 ?????



1.1.6 ????



1.1.7 ??

i ??

1.1.8 ??



1.1.9 ?????



```
Author_(sort)
Title
Book Files
```

202 "22 -> 22/22 -> 22 -

1.1.10 ??/??



1.1.11 ????



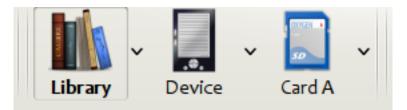
calibre

i ??

1.2 ???



1.3 ??



1.4 ?????

*	Search:								5
	Title	Author(s)	Size (MB)	Date	Rating 🗸	Publisher	Tags	Series	
1	The Complete Works of William Shakespeare	William Shakespeare	2.4	02 Jan 2007	****	manybooks.net			
2	Stalky and Co.	Rudyard Kipling	0.2	19 Jan 2007	****	manybooks.net			
з	The Comedies of William Shakespeare	William Shakespeare	2.1	15 Mar 2007	****				
4	The Histories of William Shakespeare	William Shakespeare	1.5	15 Mar 2007	****		england, historical fiction		
5	The Tragedies of William Shakespeare	William Shakespeare	1.6	15 Mar 2007	****				
6	War and Peace	Leo Tolstoy	3.1	22 Aug 2007	****	gutenberg.org	classic		
7	Anna Karenina	Leo Tolstoy	1.9	22 Aug 2007	****	gutenberg.org	classic		
8	Guns, germs, and steel: the fates of human societies	Jared Diamond	0.4	29 Nov 2007	****	New York : W.W. Norton, c1997.			
9	A Game of Thrones	George R. R. Martin	1.3	23 Jan 2007	****		fantasy		
10	A Clash of Kings	George R. R. Martin	1.4	25 Jan 2007	****		fantasy		
11	A Storm of Swords	George R. R. Martin	1.9	27 Jan 2007	****		fantasy		-
12	A Feast for Crows	George R. R. Martin	1.7	29 Jan 2007	****		fantasy	Song of Ice and Fire [4]	
12	Banawraakar	Jacqueline Corey	0.0	00 May 2007	<u> </u>		fontony	The Cundering [1]	-

- 222222222222222222:kbd:`E`2222222222222
- 2222222222 "actions" 222222222222
- 222222222222222
 222222222222
 22222222222
 2222222222
 222222222
 22222222
 2222222
 222222
 222222
 222222
 222222
 222222
 222222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 22222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222
 2222<

1.5 ????

Asimov Foundation format:lrf

```
author:Asimov and not series:Foundation
title:"The Ring" or "This book is about a ring"
format:epub publisher:feedbooks.com
```

2222

- 1. Big, Bothéred, and Bad
- 2. Big Bummer

- ??:"er" ?????'e'????'e'?'e'??

- 22: "gb" 222222222122222 (2) 2222222222
- ??: "db" ??#1??????'and Bad'??????
- 22:"," 22222(222222222)22222222

22"2222222…"22222222222222222222222

"??"???

- ??:"=.History": True. ``??`????????
- 22: "=. History.Military": True. ``History ory.Military``??????????

- ??: "=. WWII" : False. ``Military``???????????
- ??: "=..Military": True. ????????? Military ??
- ??: "=.. WWII" : True. ????????`WWII``?

'[?]?]?]?]?]

"?????"???

1. Big, Bothéred, and Bad

2. Big Bummer

- ??:"^er" ?????('e'?('é'?('e'???))
- ??:"^g" ?????
- ``??::"^g "``??#2??????????
- ??:"^g," ??#1???????????

- ??:"^db" ???
- 22: "^, " 22#12222222222222222

- Not Tag?foo ??????? ``foo`??????
- not (2222222222) 222222222v2222v222222

series:"The \"Ball\" and The \"Chain\"

2222

"tag:"=????"???????

[?][?]

pubdate:>2000-1 Will find all books published after Jan, 2000 date:<=2000-1-3 Will find all books added to calibre before 3 Jan, 2000 pubdate:=2009 Will find all books published in 2009

```
date:>10daysago
date:<=45daysago</pre>
```

- ``size:>1.1M""????????1.1MB????
- ``size:<=1K'''?????????????1KB????

<u>?</u>?????

2/2/2/2/2/2

- ``identifiers:=isbn:false``?????????????isbn?????
- ``identifiers:=isbn:123``???????????????!SBN???????`123`?????????
- ``identifiers:=isbn:=123456789``???????????????!ISBN???????`123456789`?????????
- ``identifiers:i:1``????????????`i`????????`1`???????

2222222

template: (the template) #@#: (search type) : (the value)

???

- template:"program: connected_device_name('main')#@#:t:kindle"---?????`kindle``?????true??
- template:"program: select(formats_sizes(), 'EPUB')#@#:n:>1000000" -- ???EPUB-?????1MB?????
- template:"program: select(formats_modtimes('iso'), 'EPUB')#0#:d:>10daysago" -- ??EPUB??10???????



<u>?????????</u>

Q Advanced search	? ×	
What kind of match to use: Contains: the word or phrase matches anywhere in the metadata field *		
Advanced search Title/author/series Date search Template search		
Find entries that have All these words: This exact phrase: One or more of these words:	You can also perform other kinds of advanced searches, for example checking for books that have no covers, combining multiple search expression using Boolean operators and so on. See	
But don't show entries that have	The search interface for more information.	
Any of these unwanted words:		
Clear	✓ OK × Cancel	

? 1: "????????"

1.6 ????

1.7 ?????????



cali-

1.8 ????

1.9 ??????

1.10 ?????????

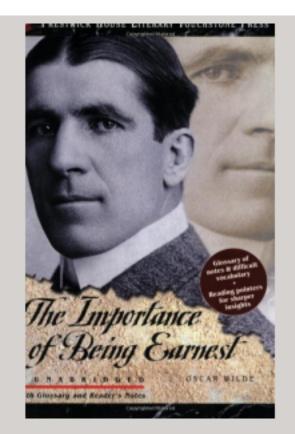
```
title - author
```

Foundation and Earth - Isaac Asimov.txt

22.2.2.2.2.2. "Foundation and Earth" 22.2.2." Isaac Asimov"?

♀ ???

1.11 ????

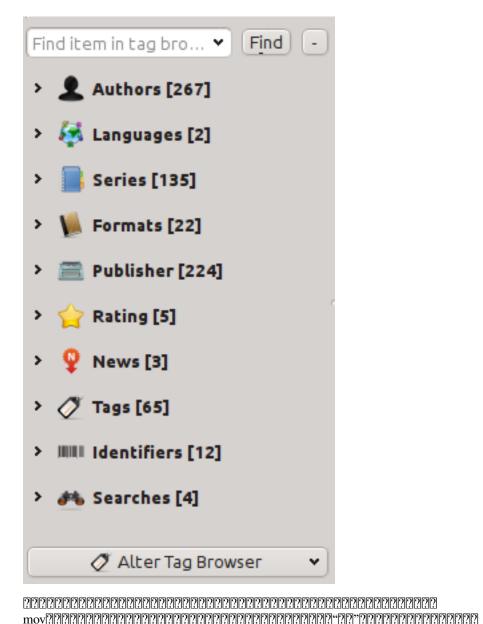


Authors:	Oscar Wilde
Formats:	EPUB
lds:	9781580495806
Tags:	lit 101 homework
Path:	Click to open

SUMMARY:

This Prestwick House Literary Touchstone Edition includes a glossary and reader's notes to help the modern reader appreciate Wilde's wry wit and elaborate plot twists.Oscar Wilde's madcap farce about mistaken identities, secret engagements, and lovers? entanglements still delights readers

1.12 ?????



Issac

Asi-

You can use your own icons for categories and values in categories. To change the icon for a category, right-click on the category (the outer-level item) and choose *Change (category name) category icon*. A dialog will open where you can pick an image to be used as the icon. To restore the icon to its default choose *Restore (category name) default icon*.

To choose icons for values in categories, right-click on a value then choose *Manage icon for (value name)*. You will see a list of choices:

- *Choose an icon for this value but not its children.* A dialog will open where you choose an icon for the value. Children of that value will not inherit that icon.
- *Choose an icon for this value and its children.* A dialog will open where you choose an icon for the value. Any children that don't have their own specified icon will inherit this icon.
- *Use the existing icon for this value but not its children*. This option is offered if the value already has an icon that is inherited by the value's children. Selecting it will make the icon apply to the value but not its children.
- Use the existing icon for this value and its children. This option is offered if the value already has an icon that is not inherited by the value's children. Selecting it will make the icon apply to the value and its children.
- Use the default icon for this value. This option is offered if the item has an icon. It removes the icon from the value and any children inheriting the icon. The default icon is what is specified below.
- *Reset all value icons to the default icon*. This option removes all item value icons for the category. It does not remove a template if one exists. There is no undo.
- *Use/edit a template to choose the default value icon.* This option permits you to provide a calibre template that returns the name of an icon file to be used as a default icon. The template can use two variables:
 - category: the lookup name of the category, for example authors, series, #mycolumn.
 - value: the value of the item within the category.

- count: the number of books with this value. If the value is part of a hierarchy then the count includes the children.
- avg_rating: the average rating for books with this value. If the value is part of a hierarchy then the average includes the children.

Book metadata such as title is not available. Template database functions such as *book_count* (2) 167) and *book_values* (2) 168) will work, but the performance might not be acceptable. The following template functions will work in the GUI but won't work in the content server: *connected_device_name* (2) 156), *connected_device_uuid* (2) 157), *current_virtual_library_name* (2) 157), *is_marked* (2) 158), and *virtual_libraries* (2) 159).

In the GUI, Python templates have full access to the calibre database. In the content server, Python templates have access to new API (see API documentation for the database interface¹) but not the old API (LibraryDatabase).

For example, this template specifies that any value in the clicked-on category beginning with *History* will have an icon named flower.png:

```
program:
    if substr($value, 0, 7) == 'History' then 'flower.png' fi
```

If a template returns the empty string ('') then the category icon will be used. If the template returns a file name that doesn't exist then no icon is displayed.

• Use the category icon as the default. This option specifies that the icon used for the category should be used for any value that doesn't otherwise have an icon. Selecting this option removes any template icon specification.

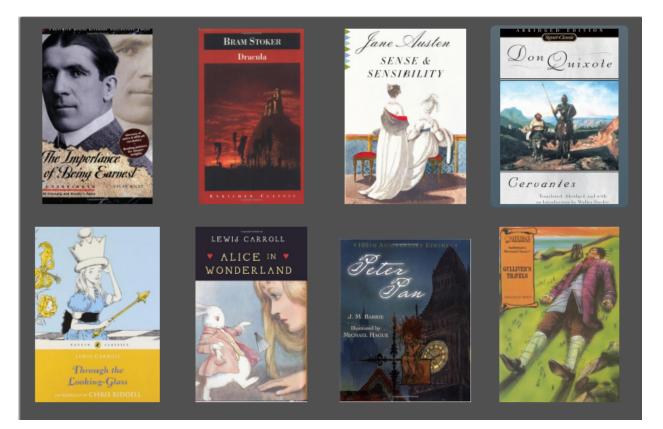
The icon is chosen using the following hierarchy:

- 1. The icon specified for the value, if it exists.
- 2. The icon specified for a parent node found by walking up the tree, if one exists.
- 3. The icon from a template, if a template exists and it returns a non-empty string.
- 4. The default category icon, which always exists.

Icons are per-user, not per-library, stored in the calibre configuration folder. Icons for item values are stored in the tb_icons subfolder. Icons used by templates are in the template_icons subfolder of tb_icons.

¹ https://manual.calibre-ebook.com/db_api.html

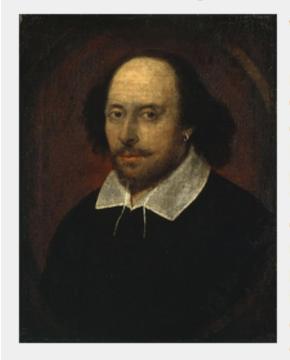
1.13 ????



1.14 ?????



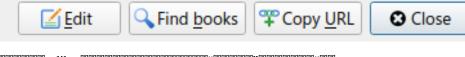
William Shakespeare 🔀



William Shakespeare (baptised 26 April 1564) was an English poet and playwright, widely regarded as the greatest writer in the English language and the world's pre-eminent dramatist. He is often called England's national poet and the "Bard of Avon" (or simply "The Bard"). His surviving works consist of 38 plays, 154 sonnets, two long narrative poems, and several other poems. His plays have been translated into every major living language, and are performed more often than those of any other playwright.

Shakespeare was born and raised in Stratford-upon-Avon. Scholars believe that he died on his fifty-second birthday, coinciding with St George's Day.

At the age of 18 he married Anne Hathaway, who bore him three children: Susanna, and twins Hamnet and Judith. Between 1585 and 1592 he began a successful career in London as an actor, writer, and part owner of the playing company the Lord Chamberlain's Men, later known as the King's Men.



222222?"Ctrl+Shift+N"222222??"222->22222??"222222222222222222?"22222??"22222???

1.16 ????

- ???"????"??/??????????

1.17 ??



1.18 ?????

i ??

??????	22
:??:`F2(222222222222222222222222
"A"	
	22222222
"C"	
"D"	
"Del"	
"E"	
"G"	
"I"	
"K"	2222(TOC)
"M"	222222
"Alt+M"	
"O"	
"P"	
Р "S"	
3 "T"	
:??:`V`	[2][2][2][2][2][2][2][2][2][2][2][2][2][
"Alt+V/C	
	222222
	2222222
	222222
"Alt+Shit	
"Alt+T"	
"Alt+P"	
"/,	2222
Ctrl+F"	
"Shift+A	
"Esc"	
"Shift+Es	
"Ctrl+Esc	
"Alt+Esc	
	2222222222222
	222222222
	222222222
"N ?	222222222222222222222222222222222222222
F3"	
"Shift+N	2222222222222(222222222222222222222222)
?	
Shift+F3'	
	222222
	[?]? Calibre
	22222222222222222222222222222222222222
	[2][2][2][2][2][2][2][2][2][2][2][2][2][
"Ctrl+M"	222222/2222
	000

???

??????	??
"Ctrl+/`	2222222222222222
?"Ctrl+A	
"Q"	2222"2222"?2222222222222222222222222222
"Shift+Q	222222222
"Shift+S"	2"222"?????????
"F5"	2222222
"Ctrl+Q"	[2]? Calibre
"X"	222222222
"Ctrl+Alt	2222222222:1222222222222222222222222222
"В"	Browse annotations (highlights and bookmarks) made in the calibre E-book viewer for all books in the
	library
"Ctrl+Shi	2222/22/22/222222
"Alt+Shit	2222222222222

? 1 – ???

CHAPTER 2

- ??????? (?? 25)
 - *calibre*??? (?? 26)
 - bbc.co.uk (?? 27)
- ???????? (?? 27)
 - ??? bbc.co.uk ????? (? 27)
 - ??????? (?? 28)
 - ??????? (?? 28)
- ????? (?? 32)
- *API*??? (?? 32)

2.1 ??????

2.1.1 calibre??

http://blog.calibre-ebook.com/feeds/p	osts/default
22222222222222222222222222222222222222	SS URL? 22 calibre 222222222222222222222222222222222222
Create a basic news recipe, by add For some news sources, you will ha mode"button below to further cus	ave to use the "Switch to advanced
Recipe <u>t</u> itle:	My News Source
<u>O</u> ldest article:	7 day(s)
Max. number of articles per feed:	100
Feeds in recipe	
Add feed to recipe	
Feed title:	
Feed <u>U</u> RL:	
	<u> </u>
Save	Switch to Advanced mode Sourcel

2.1.2 bbc.co.uk

- 1. 2222 https://newsrss.bbc.co.uk/rss/newsonline_world_edition/front_page/rss.xml
- 2. 22/22 https://newsrss.bbc.co.uk/rss/newsonline_world_edition/science/nature/rss.xml

2.2 ???????

2.2.1 ??? bbc.co.uk ?????

?? URL

https://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/science/nature/7312016.stm

??? URL

https://newsvote.bbc.co.uk/mpapps/pagetools/print/news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/science/nature/7312016.stm

newsvote.bbc.co.uk/mpapps/pagetools/print/

```
-Recipe source code (python)
```

```
class AdvancedUserRecipe1206418393(BasicNewsRecipe):
    title = u'The BBC'
    oldest_article = 7
    max_articles_per_feed = 100
    feeds = [(u'News Front Page', u'http://newsrss.bbc.co.uk/rss/newsonlir
```

-Recipe source code (python)

2.2.2 ??????

no_stylesheets = **True**

```
-Recipe source code (python)
```

2.2.3 ??????

```
<div class="footer">
...
</div>
```

remove_tags = [dict(name='div', attrs={'class':'footer'})]

extra_css = '.headline {font-size: x-large;} \n .fact { padding-top: 10pt }'

2.2.4 ????????

```
import string, re
from calibre import strftime
from calibre.web.feeds.recipes import BasicNewsRecipe
from calibre.ebooks.BeautifulSoup import BeautifulSoup
class NYTimes (BasicNewsRecipe):
   title
            = 'The New York Times'
    __author__ = 'Kovid Goyal'
   description = 'Daily news from the New York Times'
   timefmt = ' [%a, %d %b, %Y]'
   needs_subscription = True
   remove_tags_before = dict(id='article')
   remove_tags_after = dict(id='article')
   remove_tags = [dict(attrs={'class':['articleTools', 'post-tools', 'side_tool',

→ 'nextArticleLink clearfix']}),
                dict(id=['footer', 'toolsRight', 'articleInline', 'navigation',

→'archive', 'side_search', 'blog_sidebar', 'side_tool', 'side_index']),
               dict(name=['script', 'noscript', 'style'])]
   encoding = 'cp1252'
   no_stylesheets = True
   extra_css = 'h1 {font: sans-serif large; }\n.byline {font:monospace; }'
   def get_browser(self):
        br = BasicNewsRecipe.get_browser(self)
        if self.username is not None and self.password is not None:
           br.open('https://www.nytimes.com/auth/login')
           br.select_form(name='login')
           br['USERID'] = self.username
           br['PASSWORD'] = self.password
           br.submit()
        return br
    def parse_index(self):
       soup = self.index_to_soup('https://www.nytimes.com/pages/todayspaper/index.
→html')
       def feed_title(div):
```

(???)

```
return ''.join(div.findAll(text=True, recursive=False)).strip()
       articles = {}
       key = None
       ans = []
       for div in soup.findAll(True,
            attrs={'class':['section-headline', 'story', 'story headline']}):
            if ''.join(div['class']) == 'section-headline':
                key = string.capwords(feed_title(div))
                articles[key] = []
                ans.append(key)
            elif ''.join(div['class']) in ['story', 'story headline']:
                a = div.find('a', href=True)
                if not a:
                    continue
                url = re.sub(r'\?.*', '', a['href'])
                url += '?pagewanted=all'
                title = self.tag_to_string(a, use_alt=True).strip()
                description = ''
                pubdate = strftime('%a, %d %b')
                summary = div.find(True, attrs={'class':'summary'})
                if summary:
                    description = self.tag_to_string(summary, use_alt=False)
                feed = key if key is not None else 'Uncategorized'
                if feed not in articles:
                    articles[feed] = []
                if not 'podcasts' in url:
                    articles[feed].append(
                               dict(title=title, url=url, date=pubdate,
                                    description=description,
                                    content=''))
       ans = self.sort_index_by(ans, {'The Front Page':-1, 'Dining In, Dining Out':1,
→ 'Obituaries':2})
       ans = [(key, articles[key]) for key in ans if key in articles]
       return ans
   def preprocess_html(self, soup):
       refresh = soup.find('meta', {'http-equiv':'refresh'})
       if refresh is None:
           return soup
       content = refresh.get('content').partition('=')[2]
       raw = self.browser.open('https://www.nytimes.com'+content).read()
       return BeautifulSoup(raw.decode('cp1252', 'replace'))
```

timefmt = ' [%a, %d %b, %Y]'

(222)

```
remove_tags_before = dict(name='h1')
remove_tags_after = dict(id='footer')
remove_tags = ...
```

```
needs_subscription = True
...
def get_browser(self):
...
```

```
raw = self.index_to_soup(url, raw=True)
# For html5lib
import html5lib
root = html5lib.parse(raw, namespaceHTMLElements=False, treebuilder='lxml')
# For the lxml html 4 parser
from lxml import html
root = html.fromstring(raw)
```

2.3 ?????????

ebook-convert myrecipe.recipe .epub --test -vv --debug-pipeline debug

² https://mechanize.readthedocs.io/en/latest/

³ https://www.crummy.com/software/BeautifulSoup/bs4/doc/

⁴ https://lxml.de/

⁵ https://github.com/html5lib/html5lib-python

```
ebook-convert myrecipe.recipe myrecipe.epub
ebook-convert myrecipe.recipe myrecipe.mobi
...
```

??????"<https://www.

i ??

2 macOS 2222222222 calibre 2222222 "/Applications" 2222 calibre 222222 "/Applications/calibre.app/Contents/MacOS/"?

et ??

2.4 ????

```
"API???<news_recipe>"
```

BasicNewsRecipe⁶

2.5 API??

2.5.1 ???API??

?????API?"BasicNewsRecipe"???

class calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe(options, log, progress_reporter)

classmethod adeify_images(soup)

20222222222 EPUB 22 Adobe Digital Editions 20222222222 "postprocess_html" 22222222

classmethod image_url_processor(baseurl, url)

classmethod print_version(url)

22222222222222222"url"2222222222222"URL"2 22222222222222 222

⁶ https://github.com/kovidgoyal/calibre/blob/master/src/calibre/web/feeds/news.py

⁸ https://www.mobileread.com/forums/forumdisplay.php?f=228

⁷ https://github.com/kovidgoyal/calibre/tree/master/recipes

```
def print_version(self, url):
    return url + '?&pagewanted=print'
```

classmethod tag_to_string(tag, use_alt=True, normalize_whitespace=True)

tag: BeautifulSoup¹⁰ [2][2]

abort_article(msg=None)

abort_recipe_processing(msg)

add_toc_thumbnail(article, src)

canonicalize_internal_url(url, is_link=True)

??

cleanup()

clone_browser(br)

default_cover(cover_file)

download()

extract_readable_article(html, url)

get_article_url(article)

get_browser(*args, **kwargs)

```
def get_browser(self, *a, **kw):
   br = super().get_browser(*a, **kw)
    # Add some headers
   br.addheaders += [
        ('My-Header', 'one'),
        ('My-Header2', 'two'),
   1
    # Set some cookies
   br.set_cookie('name', 'value')
   br.set_cookie('name2', 'value2', domain='.mydomain.com')
    # Make a POST request with some data
   br.open('https://someurl.com', {'username': 'def', 'password': 'pwd'}).
\rightarrow read()
    # Do a login via a simple web form (only supported with mechanize_
→browsers)
   if self.username is not None and self.password is not None:
        br.open('https://www.nytimes.com/auth/login')
        br.select_form(name='login')
        br['USERID'] = self.username
        br['PASSWORD'] = self.password
        br.submit()
   return br
```

get_cover_url()

get_extra_css()

get_feeds()

get_masthead_title()

get_masthead_url()

get_obfuscated_article (url)

$\texttt{get_url_specific_delay}\,(\textit{url})$

??

is_link_wanted(url, tag)

2222222222 True 2222 False 2222222 NotImplementedError 222222222

??

- url -- ?????? URL
- tag -- ??? URL ????

parse_feeds()

parse_index()

2222222222 22222222222222 ``('2222'22222)`` 2 2 22222

{		
'title'	:	article title,
'url'	:	URL of print version,
'date'	:	The publication date of the article as a string,
'description'	:	A summary of the article
'content'	:	The full article (can be an empty string). Obsolete
		do not use, instead save the content to a temporary
		file and pass a file:///path/to/temp/file.html as
		the URL.
}		

222222222"The Atlantic"2222 2222222222222"22"2

```
populate_article_metadata(article, soup, first)
```

??

- soup -- ?????????? HTML

```
postprocess_book (oeb, opts, log)
22222222222222222222222222
```

??

- oeb -- ??? OEBBook ???
- opts -- ?????

postprocess_html (soup, first_fetch)

??

- soup -- ??? BeautifulSoup¹² ????????? *HTML*?

preprocess_html (soup)

soup???? BeautifulSoup¹³ ????????? HTML?

preprocess_image (img_data, image_url)

preprocess_raw_html (raw_html, url)

2222222222 raw_html 22 unicode 22222

publication_date()

skip_ad_pages (soup)

soup???? BeautifulSoup¹⁴ ?????????? *HTML*?

sort_index_by (index, weights)

index: ??????

articles_are_obfuscated = False

auto_cleanup = False

222222222222222222222222222222222222	????????????????????????????????????	??????	True	222222222222222222222222222222222222
HTML????????????????????????????????????				

auto_cleanup_keep = None

browser_type = 'mechanize'

center_navbar = True

compress_news_images = False

compress_news_images_auto_size = 16

compress_news_images_max_size = None

 Image: Provide the system
 Im

conversion_options = {}

```
conversion_options = {
   'base_font_size' : 16,
   'linearize_tables' : True,
}
```

cover_margins = (0, 0, '#ffffff')

delay = 0

description = ''

encoding = None

extra_css = None

extra_css = '.heading { font: serif x-large }'

feeds = None

222222222 [url1, url2, ...] ? [('title1', url1), ('title2', url2),...]

filter_regexps = []

filter_regexps = [r'ads\.doubleclick\.net']

???????"ads.doubleclick.net"????????

[2][2]["BasicNewsRecipe.match_regexps"[2]"BasicNewsRecipe.filter_regexps"[2][2]

handle_gzip = True

ignore_duplicate_articles = None

```
ignore_duplicate_articles = {'title'}
```

22222 URL 2222222

```
ignore_duplicate_articles = {'url'}
```

ignore_duplicate_articles = {'title', 'url'}

keep_only_tags = []

keep_only_tags = [dict(id=['content', 'heading'])]

language = 'und'

```
masthead_url = None
```

match_regexps = []

match_regexps = [r'page=[0-9]+']

?????????" uRL?

[2] [2] "BasicNewsRecipe.match_regexps" [2] "BasicNewsRecipe.filter_regexps" [2] [2]

```
max_articles_per_feed = 100
```

```
needs_subscription = False
```

```
no_stylesheets = False
```

```
oldest_article = 7.0
```

```
preprocess_regexps = []
```

```
preprocess_regexps = [
  (re.compile(r'<!--Article ends here-->.*</body>', re.DOTALL|re.IGNORECASE),
  lambda match: '</body>'),
```

?????? <!--Articleendshere--> ?? </body> ????????

```
publication_type = 'unknown'
```

22222 222222222222 22222 None222222222222222 opf 222

```
recipe_disabled = None
```

```
recipe_specific_options = None
```

```
recursions = 0
```

```
remove_attributes = []
```

```
remove_attributes = ['style', 'font']
```

```
remove_empty_feeds = False
```

 222
 True
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222
 222

```
remove_javascript = True
```

222222222222 HTML 22222 JavaScript 22

```
remove_tags = []
```

222222222 222222222 HTML 2222 222222222222

```
{
  name : 'tag name', #e.g. 'div'
  attrs : a dictionary, #e.g. {'class': 'advertisement'}
}
```

remove_tags = [dict(name='div', class_='advert')]

remove_tags_after = None

remove_tags_after = [dict(id='content')]

remove_tags_before = None

remove_tags_before = dict(id='content')

```
requires_version = (0, 6, 0)
```

??????????calibre??????

```
resolve_internal_links = False
```

```
reverse_article_order = False
```

```
scale_news_images = None
```

```
scale_news_images_to_device = True
```

```
simultaneous_downloads = 5
```

summary_length = 500

```
template_css = '\n .article_date {\n color: gray; font-family: monospace;\n }\n\n
.article_description {\n text-indent: 0pt;\n }\n\n a.article {\n font-weight:
bold; text-align:left;\n }\n\n a.feed {\n font-weight: bold;\n }\n\n
.calibre_navbar {\n font-family:monospace;\n }\n '
```

```
timefmt = ' [%a, %d %b %Y]'
```

```
timeout = 120.0
```

```
title = '??????'
```

?????????

use_embedded_content = None

 ⁹ https://www.crummy.com/software/BeautifulSoup/bs4/doc/
 ¹⁰ https://www.crummy.com/software/BeautifulSoup/bs4/doc/
 ¹¹ https://www.crummy.com/software/BeautifulSoup/bs4/doc

 ¹² https://www.crummy.com/software/BeautifulSoup/bs4/doc/
 ¹³ https://www.crummy.com/software/BeautifulSoup/bs4/doc/
 ¹⁴ https://www.crummy.com/software/BeautifulSoup/bs4/doc/
 ¹⁵ https://www.crummy.com/software/BeautifulSoup/bs4/doc/#searching-the-tree

CHAPTER $\mathbf{3}$

???????

- ????????? (? 43)
- ?????? (?? 44)
- ??????? (? 44)
- ?? (? 44)
- ????? (?? 45)

- ????? (?? 45)
- ????? (?? 45)
- ?????? (?? 46)
- ???????? (?? 48)

3.1 ????????

3.2 ?????

- ??"???"?"????"?"?????"??????

- ?????????
- ??"Esc"??"??"?
- ????????1/3???????

3.2.1 ??

3.2.2 ??

3.2.3 ?????

3.2.4 ????

3.3 ??????

22222222*22*22*222*2222*22222*22222*2

3.4 ??

1 ??

3.5 ????

3.6 ???????????

3.7 ??????????

3.8 ????

3.9 ????????

3.10 ????

3.11 ????????????

:guilabel:???

3.12 ?????

??????	???
"Home,	222222222222222
Ctrl+↑??C	
	222222
"Ctrl+En	222222
"End,	2222222222222
Ctrl+↓,	
Ctrl+→"	
"↑"	
"↓"	
"←"	
"→"	
"PageUp, Shift+Spa	
"Page-	22222
Down,	
Space-	
bar"	
"Ctrl+Pa	2222
"Ctrl+Paş	
"Alt+←"	
"Alt+→"	
"Ctrl+T"	
"Ctrl+S"	
"Alt+P"	
"Alt+f" "Ctrl+C"	
	2222222calibre:// URL 22222222
"/,	2222
, Ctrl+f,	
Cmd+f"	
"F3,	2222
Enter"	
"Shift+F?	2222
Shift+En	
"Ctrl+Plu	222
Meta+Plı	
"Ctrl+?,	2222
Meta+??"	
"Ctrl+0"	222222

???

??????	??
"Ctrl+]"	222222
-	222222
	22222222
"F11,	22222
Ctrl+Shif	
"Ctrl+M"	2222222222222222
"Ctrl+W"	2222
"Ctrl+X"	22222
"Ctrl+B"	22/22 22
"Ctrl+Alt	2222
"Ctrl+N,	222222
Ctrl+E"	
"Ctrl+Alt	22222
Ctrl+Alt-	
	22222222
→"	
	222222222
	0000000
	22222222
"Ctrl+A"	
	2222202222
	222222222222222222222222222222222222222
"Esc,	
MenuKey	
	222222222
Ctrl+Esc,	
Meta+Es	
Meta+??"	
	22222222
;, :"	
	222222
"Alt+↑"	222222
"Alt+↓"	22222
"Ctrl+I"	22/222222
"Ctrl+L"	22/22222
"Ctrl+Q	22
(Cmd+Q	
on ma-	
cOS)"	
"Ctrl+P"	222222PDF
"Ctrl+H"	
:??:`Ctr	

? 1 – ???

3.13 ???????

code, pre { white-space: pre-wrap }

- body.calibre-viewer-dark-colors
 22222222
- body.calibre-viewer-light-colors 222222222
- body.calibre-viewer-paginated 22222222
- body.calibre-viewer-scrolling

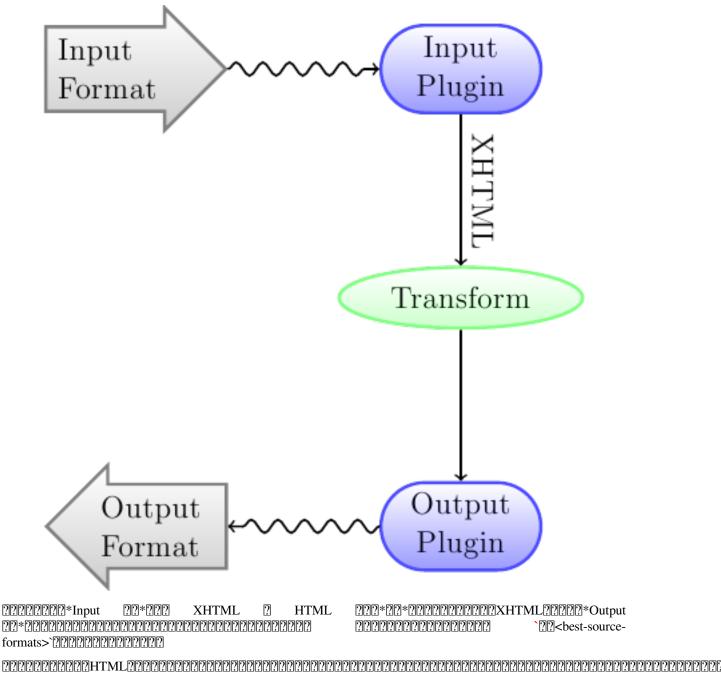
CHAPTER 4

?????

캳 💽 Convert The Cathedral a	and the Bazaar: Musings on Linux and Open Source by an Acc	idental Revolutionary	$\bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc \\ \otimes \\ $
Input format: FB2 🗸			Output format: EPUB 🗸
Metadata	Book Cover	<u>T</u> itle: J Open Source <u>A</u> uthor(s): Eric S. Raymor	by an Accidental Revolutionary
Look & Feel	& THE BAZAAR MUSINGS ON LINUX AND OPEN SOURCE BY AN ACCIDENTIAL REVOLUTIONARY	Author So <u>r</u> t: Raymond, Eric <u>P</u> ublisher: O'Reilly	s. V
Page Setup		Tags: Series: Book 1.00	~ ◆
Structure Detection	ERIC S. RAYMOND	Cor	nments
Table of Contents	Change <u>c</u> over image:	Report, 56 percent of IT m	ng to the August Forrester lanagers interviewed at re already using some type In their infrastructure and
FB2 Input	Use cover from <u>s</u> ource file	vears. This revolutionary r	
EPUB Output	List of known series. You can add new series.		
Debug			
	Restore Defaults		🖋 OK 🛛 🥝 Cancel

22	
• 22 (2 51)	
• 2222 (2 52)	
• 2222 (2 54)	
• 2222 (2 54)	
• 22222 (2 55)	
• 22222 (2 55)	
• 22 (2 56)	
• Using images as chapter titles when converting HTML input documents (2 57)	
• Using tag attributes to supply the text for entries in the Table of Contents (257)	
• How options are set/saved for conversion (2 58)	
• Format specific tips (2 58)	

4.1 ??





? 1: ????????

???	??
??	2022222222HTML222222222222
???	22222222222222222222222222222222222222
??	22222CSS 222222222222222222222222222222
???	Just before the e-book is passed to the Output plugin. Use to debug the Output plugin.

4.2 ????

22			
• 22 (? 52)			
• ??? (? 53)			
• 22 (2 53)			
• 22 (2 53)			
• 2222 (? 53)			
• Transform HTML (? 54)			

This group of options controls various aspects of the look and feel of the converted e-book.

4.2.1 ??

Normally, calibre will automatically choose a base font size appropriate to the output profile you have chosen (see 22222 (2) 54)). However, you can override this here in case the default is not suitable for you.

```
Base font size : 12pt
Font size key : 7, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20
```

The output document will have a base font size of 12pt, headings of 14 and 16pt and footnotes of 8pt. Now suppose we want to make the largest heading size stand out more and make the footnotes a little larger as well. To achieve this, the font key should be changed to:

New font size key : 7, 9, 12, 14, 18, 20, 22

All the font size rescaling in the conversion can also be disabled here, if you would like to preserve the font sizes in the input document.

In this section you can also tell calibre to embed any referenced fonts into the book. This will allow the fonts to work on reader devices even if they are not available on the device.

4.2.2 ??

4.2.3 ??

If you want to remove the spacing between all paragraphs, except a select few, don't use these options. Instead add the following CSS code to *Extra CSS* (253):

p, div { margin: 0pt; border: 0pt; text-indent: 1.5em }
.spacious { margin-bottom: 1em; text-indent: 0pt; }

Then, in your source document, mark the paragraphs that need spacing with *class="spacious"*. If your input document is not in HTML, use the Debug option, described in the Introduction to get HTML (use the input sub-folder).

4.2.4 ??

```
.endnote { text-align: right }
```

or if you want to change the indentation of all paragraphs:

p { text-indent: 5mm; }

Extra CSS is a very powerful option, but you do need an understanding of how CSS works to use it to its full potential. You can use the debug pipeline option described above to see what CSS is present in your input document.

A simpler option is to use *Filter style information*. This allows you to remove all CSS properties of the specified types from the document. For example, you can use it to remove all colors or fonts.

4.2.5 ????

This is the most powerful styling related facility. You can use it to define rules that change styles based on various conditions. For example you can use it to change all green colors to blue, or remove all bold styling from the text or color all headings a certain color, etc.

4.2.6 Transform HTML

Similar to transform styles, but allows you to make changes to the HTML content of the book. You can replace one tag with another, add classes or other attributes to tags based on their content, etc.

4.3 ????

The output profile also controls the screen size. This will cause, for example, images to be auto-resized to be fit to the screen in some output formats. So choose a profile of a device that has a screen size similar to your device.

4.4 ????

Enable heuristic processing

This option activates calibre's *Heuristic processing* stage of the conversion pipeline. This must be enabled in order for various sub-functions to be applied

Unwrap lines

Line-unwrap factor

Detect and markup unformatted chapter headings and sub headings

If your document does not have chapter headings and titles formatted differently from the rest of the text, calibre can use this option to attempt to detect them and surround them with heading tags. <h2> tags are used for chapter headings; <h3> tags are used for any titles that are detected.

The inserted headings are not formatted, to apply formatting use the *Extra CSS* option under the Look and Feel conversion settings. For example, to center heading tags, use the following:

h2, h3 { text-align: center }

Renumber sequences of <h1> or <h2> tags

Some publishers format chapter headings using multiple <h1> or <h2> tags sequentially. calibre's default conversion settings will cause such titles to be split into two pieces. This option will re-number the heading tags to prevent splitting.

Delete blank lines between paragraphs

Ensure scene breaks are consistently formatted

Replace scene breaks

If this option is configured then calibre will replace scene break markers it finds with the replacement text specified by the user. Please note that some ornamental characters may not be supported across all reading devices.

Example image tag (place the image within an 'Images' folder inside the EPUB after

Example horizontal rule with styles:

<hr style="width:20%;padding-top: 1px;border-top: 2px ridge black;border-bottom: 2px groove black;"/>

Remove unnecessary hyphens

Italicize common words and patterns

When enabled, calibre will look for common words and patterns that denote italics and italicize them. Examples are common text conventions such as ~word~ or phrases that should generally be italicized, e.g. latin phrases like 'etc.' or 'et cetera'.

Replace entity indents with CSS indents

Some documents use a convention of defining text indents using non-breaking space entities. When this option is enabled calibre will attempt to detect this sort of formatting and convert them to a 3% text indent using CSS.

4.5 ?????

4.6 ????

4.6.1 Chapters and page breaks

By default, calibre uses the following expression for detecting chapters:

A related option is *Chapter mark*, which allows you to control what calibre does when it detects a chapter. By default, it will insert a page break before the chapter. You can have it insert a ruled line instead of, or in addition to the page break. You can also have it do nothing.

The default setting for detecting page breaks is:

//*[name()='h1' or name()='h2']

which means that calibre will insert page breaks before every $\langle h1 \rangle$ and $\langle h2 \rangle$ tag by default.

<u>i</u> ??

The default expressions may change depending on the input format you are converting.

4.6.2 ??

There are a few more options in this section.

Insert metadata as page at start of book

One of the great things about calibre is that it allows you to maintain very complete metadata about all of your books, for example, a rating, tags, comments, etc. This option will create a single page with all this metadata and insert it into the converted e-book, typically just after the cover. Think of it as a way to create your own customised book jacket.

Remove first image

4.7 ??

i ??

The first option is *Force use of auto-generated Table of Contents*. By checking this option you can have calibre override any Table of Contents found in the metadata of the input document with the auto generated one.

Next|Previous

Suppose you have an input document that results in XHTML that look like this:

```
<html xmlns="http://www.w3.org/1999/xhtml">
<head>
<title>Sample document</title>
</head>
<body>
<h1>Chapter 1</h1>
...
<h2>Section 1.1</h2>
...
<h2>Section 1.2</h2>
...
<h1>Chapter 2</h1>
...
<h2>Section 2.1</h2>
...
</body>
</html>
```

Then, we set the options as:

Level 1 TOC : //h:h1 Level 2 TOC : //h:h2

This will result in an automatically generated two level Table of Contents that looks like:

```
Chapter 1
Section 1.1
Section 1.2
Chapter 2
Section 2.1
```

🛕 ??

Not all output formats support a multi level Table of Contents. You should first try with EPUB output. If that works, then try your format of choice.

4.8 Using images as chapter titles when converting HTML input documents

Suppose you want to use an image as your chapter title, but still want calibre to be able to automatically generate a Table of Contents for you from the chapter titles. Use the following HTML markup to achieve this:

```
<html>
<body>
<h2>Chapter 1</h2>
chapter 1 text...
<h2 title="Chapter 2"><img src="chapter2.jpg" /></h2>
chapter 2 text...
</body>
</html>
```

Set the *Level 1 TOC* setting to //h:h2. Then, for chapter two, calibre will take the title from the value of the title attribute on the <h2> tag, since the tag has no text.

4.9 Using tag attributes to supply the text for entries in the Table of Contents

If you have particularly long chapter titles and want shortened versions in the Table of Contents, you can use the title attribute to achieve this, for example:

```
<html>
<body>
<h2 title="Chapter 1">Chapter 1: Some very long title</h2>
chapter 1 text...
<h2 title="Chapter 2">Chapter 2: Some other very long title</h2>
chapter 2 text...
</body>
</html>
```

Set the *Level 1 TOC* setting to //h:h2/@title. Then calibre will take the title from the value of the title attribute on the <h2> tags, instead of using the text inside the tag. Note the trailing /@title on the XPath expression, you can use this form to tell calibre to get the text from any attribute you like.

4.10 How options are set/saved for conversion

There are two places where conversion options can be set in calibre. The first is in Preferences->Conversion. These settings are the defaults for the conversion options. Whenever you try to convert a new book, the settings set here will be used by default.

When you bulk convert a set of books, settings are taken in the following order (last one wins):

- From the defaults set in Preferences->Conversion
- From the saved conversion settings for each book being converted (if any). This can be turned off by the option in the top left corner of the Bulk conversion dialog.
- From the settings set in the Bulk conversion dialog

<u>i</u> ??

You can see the actual settings used during any conversion by clicking the rotating icon in the lower right corner and then double clicking the individual conversion job. This will bring up a conversion log that will contain the actual settings used, near the top.

4.11 Format specific tips

Here you will find tips specific to the conversion of particular formats. Options specific to particular format, whether input or output are available in the conversion dialog under their own section, for example *TXT input* or *EPUB output*.

4.11.1 ?? Microsoft Word??

calibre can automatically convert . doex files created by Microsoft Word 2007 and newer. Just add the file to calibre and click convert.

<u>i</u> ??

There is a demo .docx file¹⁶ that demonstrates the capabilities of the calibre conversion engine. Just download it and convert it to EPUB or AZW3 to see what calibre can do.

calibre will automatically generate a Table of Contents based on headings if you mark your headings with the Heading 1, Heading 2, etc. styles in Microsoft Word. Open the output e-book in the calibre E-book viewer and click the *Table of Contents* button to view the generated Table of Contents.

¹⁶ https://calibre-ebook.com/downloads/demos/demo.docx

Older .doc files

Another alternative is to use the free LibreOffice. Open your .doc file in LibreOffice and save it as .docx, which can be directly converted in calibre.

4.11.2 ??????

TXT input supports a number of options to differentiate how paragraphs are detected.

Paragraph style: Auto

Analyzes the text file and attempts to automatically determine how paragraphs are defined. This option will generally work fine, if you achieve undesirable results try one of the manual options.

Paragraph style: Block

Assumes one or more blank lines are a paragraph boundary:

```
This is the first.
This is the
second paragraph.
```

Paragraph style: Single

Assumes that every line is a paragraph:

```
This is the first.
This is the second.
This is the third.
```

Paragraph style: Print

Assumes that every paragraph starts with an indent (either a tab or 2+ spaces). Paragraphs end when the next line that starts with an indent is reached:

```
This is the
first.
This is the second.
This is the
third.
```

Paragraph style: Unformatted

Assumes that the document has no formatting, but does use hard line breaks. Punctuation and median line length are used to attempt to re-create paragraphs.

Formatting style: Auto

Attempts to detect the type of formatting markup being used. If no markup is used then heuristic formatting will be applied.

Formatting style: Heuristic

Analyzes the document for common chapter headings, scene breaks, and italicized words and applies the appropriate HTML markup during conversion.

Formatting style: Markdown

Formatting style: None

Applies no special formatting to the text, the document is converted to HTML with no other changes.

4.11.3 ??PDF??

- Complex, multi-column, and image based documents are not supported.
- Extraction of vector images and tables from within the document is also not supported.
- Some PDFs use special glyphs to represent ll or ff or fi, etc. Conversion of these may or may not work depending on just how they are represented internally in the PDF.
- ?????????
- PDFs that use embedded non-Unicode fonts to represent non-English characters will result in garbled output for those characters
- Some PDFs are made up of photographs of the page with OCRed text behind them. In such cases calibre uses the OCRed text, which can be very different from what you see when you view the PDF file
- PDFs that are used to display complex text, like right to left languages and math typesetting will not convert correctly

To re-iterate **PDF** is a really, really bad format to use as input. If you absolutely must use PDF, then be prepared for an output ranging anywhere from decent to unusable, depending on the input PDF.

4.11.4 Comic book collections

A comic book collection is a .cbc file. A .cbc file is a ZIP file that contains other CBZ/CBR files. In addition the .cbc file must contain a simple text file called comics.txt, encoded in UTF-8. The comics.txt file must contain a list of the comics files inside the .cbc file, in the form filename:title, as shown below:

```
one.cbz:Chapter One
two.cbz:Chapter Two
three.cbz:Chapter Three
```

The .cbc file will then contain:

comics.txt
one.cbz
two.cbz
three.cbz

calibre will automatically convert this .cbc file into a e-book with a Table of Contents pointing to each entry in comics.txt.

4.11.5 EPUB advanced formatting demo

Various advanced formatting for EPUB files is demonstrated in this demo file¹⁷. The file was created from hand coded HTML using calibre and is meant to be used as a template for your own EPUB creation efforts.

The source HTML it was created from is available demo.zip¹⁸. The settings used to create the EPUB from the ZIP file are:

¹⁷ https://calibre-ebook.com/downloads/demos/demo.epub

¹⁸ https://calibre-ebook.com/downloads/demos/demo.zip

```
ebook-convert demo.zip .epub -vv --authors "Kovid Goyal" --language en --level1-toc '/
→/*[@class="title"]' --disable-font-rescaling --page-breaks-before / --no-default-
→epub-cover
```

Note that because this file explores the potential of EPUB, most of the advanced formatting is not going to work on readers less capable than calibre's built-in EPUB viewer.

4.11.6 Convert ODT documents

calibre can directly convert ODT (OpenDocument Text) files. You should use styles to format your document and minimize the use of direct formatting. When inserting images into your document you need to anchor them to the paragraph, images anchored to a page will all end up in the front of the conversion.

- If you mark Chapters with style Heading 2, you have to set the 'Detect chapters at' box to //h:h2
- For a nested TOC with Sections marked with *Heading 2* and the Chapters marked with *Heading 3* you need to enter //h:h2|//h:h3. On the Convert TOC page set the *Level 1 TOC* box to //h:h2 and the *Level 2 TOC* box to //h:h3.

Well-known document properties (Title, Keywords, Description, Creator) are recognized and calibre will use the first image (not to small, and with good aspect-ratio) as the cover image.

There is also an advanced property conversion mode, which is activated by setting the custom property <code>opf.metadata</code> ('Yes or No' type) to Yes in your ODT document (File->Properties->Custom Properties). If this property is detected by calibre, the following custom properties are recognized (<code>opf.authors</code> overrides document creator):

opf.titlesort
opf.authors
opf.authorsort
opf.publisher
opf.pubdate
opf.isbn
opf.language
opf.series
opf.series

To disable cover detection you can set the custom property opf.nocover ('Yes or No' type) to Yes in advanced mode.

4.11.7 ???PDF

?????

You can insert arbitrary headers and footers on each page of the PDF by specifying header and footer templates. Templates are just snippets of HTML code that get rendered in the header and footer locations. For example, to display page numbers centered at the bottom of every page, in green, use the following footer template:

<footer><div style="margin: auto; color: green">_PAGENUM_</div></footer>

calibre will automatically replace _PAGENUM_ with the current page number. You can even put different content on even and odd pages, for example the following header template will show the title on odd pages and the author on even pages:

```
<header style="justify-content: flex-end">
        <div class="even-page">_AUTHOR_</div>
        <div class="odd-page"><i>_TITLE_</i></div>
</header>
```

calibre will automatically replace _TITLE_ and _AUTHOR_ with the title and author of the document being converted. Setting justify-content to flex-end will cause the text to be right aligned.

You can also display text at the left and right edges and change the font size, as demonstrated with this header template:

```
<header style="justify-content: space-between; font-size: smaller">
        <div>_TITLE_</div>
        <div>_AUTHOR_</div>
</header>
```

This will display the title at the left and the author at the right, in a font size smaller than the main text.

You can also use the current section in templates, as shown below:

<header><div>_SECTION_</div></header>

You can even use JavaScript inside the header and footer templates, for example, the following template will cause page numbers to start at 4 instead of 1:

In addition there are some more variables you can use in the headers and footers, documented below:

- _TOTAL_PAGES_ total number of pages in the PDF file, useful for implementing a progress counter, for example.
- _TOP_LEVEL_SECTION_PAGES_ total number of pages in the current top level section
- _TOP_LEVEL_SECTION_PAGENUM_ the page number of the current page within the current top level section
- _WIDTH_PIXELS_ the width of the header/footer area in pixels
- _HEIGHT_PIXELS_ the height of the header/footer area in pixels

i ??

When adding headers and footers make sure you set the page top and bottom margins to large enough values, under the *PDF Output* section of the conversion dialog.

?????

You can also insert a printable Table of Contents at the end of the PDF that lists the page numbers for every section. This is very useful if you intend to print out the PDF to paper. If you wish to use the PDF on an electronic device, then the PDF Outline provides this functionality and is generated by default.

You can customize the look of the generated Table of contents by using the Extra CSS conversion setting under the Look & feel part of the conversion dialog. The default CSS used is listed below, simply copy it and make whatever changes you like.

```
.calibre-pdf-toc table { width: 100%% }
.calibre-pdf-toc table tr td:last-of-type { text-align: right }
.calibre-pdf-toc .level-0 {
   font-size: larger;
}
.calibre-pdf-toc .level-1 td:first-of-type { padding-left: 1.4em }
.calibre-pdf-toc .level-2 td:first-of-type { padding-left: 2.8em }
```

Custom page margins for individual HTML files

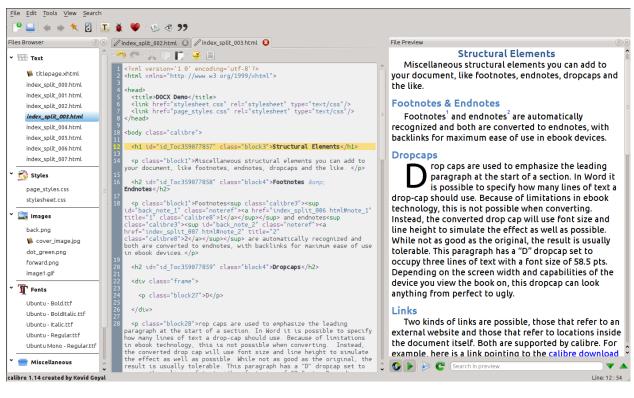
If you are converting an EPUB or AZW3 file with multiple individual HTML files inside it and you want to change the page margins for a particular HTML file you can add the following style block to the HTML file using the calibre E-book editor:

```
<style>
@page {
    margin-left: 10pt;
    margin-right: 10pt;
    margin-top: 10pt;
    margin-bottom: 10pt;
}
</style>
```

Then, in the PDF output section of the conversion dialog, turn on the option to *Use page margins from the document being converted*. Now all pages generated from this HTML file will have 10pt margins.

CHAPTER 5

????



??

- 2222222 (267)
- ?????? (? 69)
 - ?????? (?? 70)
 - 2222 (2 70)

 - ????? (?? 70)
 - ????? (?? 70)
 - ??????? (?? 70)
 - 222222/222222222222 (2 71)
 - 2222 (271)
 - 2222222222/HTML22 (? 71)
- 22222 (271)
 - ?????? (?? 71)
 - 2222 (271)
 - ?????? HTML ??? (?? 71)
- ?????? (?? 72)
 - ??????? (?? 72)
 - ??????? (?? 73)
 - ??????? (?? 74)
 - ????????? (?? 74)
 - ???????? (?? 74)
 - 2222 (274)
 - ??? CSS ??? (?? 74)
 - ?????? CSS ??? (?? 74)
 - ?????HTML (?? 74)
 - 2222 (274)
 - ??????? (?? 75)
 - ??????? (?? 75)
 - ??????? (?? 75)
- ??? (?? 75)
- 2222222 (2 77)
 - ???HTML??? (?? 78)
- ?? CSS ?? (? 79)

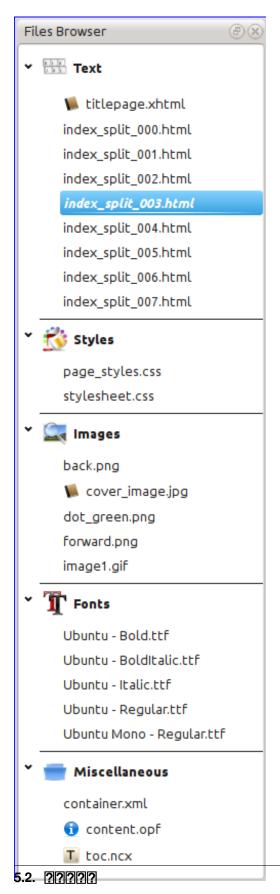
- ????? (? 80)
 - ????? (? 80)
 - 2222222222 (2 80)
 - ??????? (?? 81)
 - ???????? (?? 81)
 - ????????? (? 82)
 - ????????? (? 82)
 - 222222222222 (? 82)

 - ????? (? 90)
- - ????? (? 91)
 - ?????? (?? 91)
 - ????? (?? 91)
 - ?? (? 92)

5.1 ???????

1 ??

5.2 ?????



5.2.1 ?????

5.2.2 ????

5.2.3 ????????

5.2.4 ????

5.2.5 ????

5.2.6 ??????

5.2.8 ????

5.2.9 ?????????HTML??

5.3 ?????

0	<u>F</u> ind:		Find	Replace and Find
	<u>R</u> eplace:		<u>R</u> eplace	Replace <u>a</u> ll
	<u>M</u> ode:	Regex Current file Down Case sensitive 	Wrap 🗌 D	ot all

22"??->??/??"?????????????????/TML?CSS??)?

3 22	
222222222222222222222222222222222222222	

5.3.1 ?????

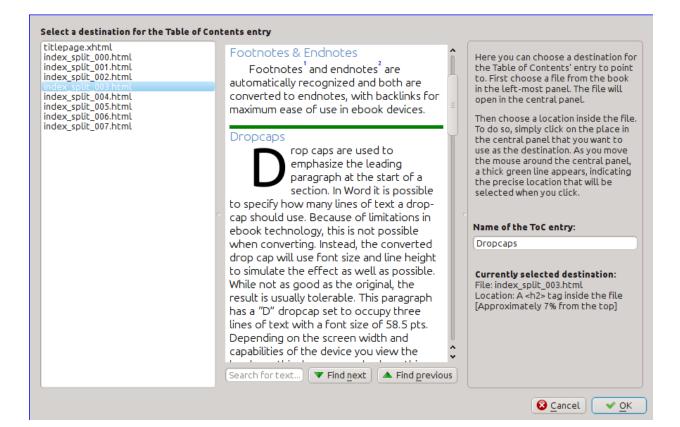
5.3.2 ????

5.3.3 ????? HTML ??

5.4 ?????

5.4.1 ??????

Demonstration of DOCX support in calibre	You can edit existing entries in the Table of Contents by clicking them in the panel to the left.
 Y Text Formatting 	Entries with a green tick next to them point to a
Inline formatting	location that has been verified to exist. Entries with a red dot are broken and may need to be
🌱 Fun with fonts	fixed.
🌱 Paragraph level formatting	
✓ Tables	Create a <u>n</u> ew entry
🗸 👽 Structural Elements	
✓ Footnotes & Endnotes	
V Dropcaps	Generate ToC from <u>m</u> ajor headings
V Links	Generate ToC from all headings
✓ Table of Contents	Generate ToC from links
✓ Images	-
🖌 👽 Lists	Generate ToC from files
✓ Bulleted List	Generate ToC from XPath
Vumbered List	Flatten the ToC
✓ Multi-level Lists	
V Continued Lists	
Expand all Collapse all Double click on an entry to	o change the text
	Solution Cancel States OK



5.4.2 ??????

Check Book	® ®
🔺 The file META-INF/calibre_bookmarks.txt is not listed in the manifest [META-INF/calibre]	Warning [2 / 2]
The file images/00001.jpg is not referenced [images/00001.jpg]	images/0001.jpg
	This file is included in the book but not -
	referred to by any document in the spine.
	This means that the file will not be viewable on most ebook readers. You
	should probably remove this file from the book or add a link to it somewhere.
<pre></pre>	Try to correct all fixable errors

- 2222222 22222222222222 222222

5.4.3 ??????

5.4.4 ????????

5.4.5 ???????

5.4.6 ????

5.4.7 **??** CSS **??**

??"??->????"????

5.4.8 ????? CSS ???

5.4.9 ????HTML

5.4.10 ????

i ??

? HTML ???? CSS HTML ???? ??????? ????????? <div>

5.4.11 ??????

5.4.12 ??????

5.4.13 ??????

5.4.14 ?????????

5.5 ???

 2222?"22->2222?"222222 222"22->222…"22222222

19 https://infohound.net/tidy/

5.6 ??????

File Preview

Inline formatting

Here, we demonstrate various types of inline text formatting and the use of embedded fonts.

Here is some **bold**, *italic*, *bold-italic*, <u>underlined</u> and struck out text. Then, we have a super^{script} and a sub_{script}. Now we see some red, green and blue text. Some text with a <u>yellow highlight</u>. Some text in a box. Some text in <u>inverse video</u>.

A paragraph with styled text: *subtle emphasis* followed by **strong text** and *intense emphasis*. This paragraph uses document wide styles for styling rather than inline text properties as demonstrated in the previous paragraph calibre can handle both with equal ease.

Fun with fonts

This document has embedded the Ubuntu font family. The body text is in the Ubuntu typeface, here is some text in the Ubuntu Mono typeface, notice how every letter has the same width, even i and m. Every embedded font will automatically be embedded in the output ebook during conversion.

Search in preview

1 ??

5.6.1 ??HTML??

202222022222 HTML 2222220222222 202222202222022



??"????"????

5.7 ?? CSS ??

Live CSS	\otimes
▼ Matched CSS rules for p @26	Â
stylesheet.css .block1	
color: black 🔳	
display: block	
line-height: 1.2	
text-indent: 21.6pt	Ξ
padding-top: 0px	
padding-right: 0px	
padding-bottom: 0px	
padding-left: 0px	
margin-top: 0px	U
margin-right: 0px	
margin-bottom: Opx	
margin-left: 0px	
hargen-cerc. opx	
▼ Inherited from body @22	
stylesheet.css .calibre	
color: rgb(127, 127, 127)	
font-family: Ubuntu, sans-serif	
font-size: 1em	^
) •

??????"??->??CSS"????CSS ???

5.8 ????

5.8.1 ????

5.8.2 ??????????

Word	* 1 (Count	I L	anguage	1			Ignor	e inline	
DOCX		16		English						
dropcap		2		English				Add to	dictionary	у:
Dropcaps		3		English			Default			~
dropcaps		2		English				-		
ebook		11		English				Show <u>n</u> ext	occurre	nce
ebook.com		1		English						
ebooks		3		English						
EPUB		2		English						
etc		1		English						
Goyal		2		English		Ξ	<u> </u>	hange sele	ected wo	rd to:
gray		1		English			online			
hyperlinks		1		English			online incline			
		1		English			in-line in line mainline			
.e		1		English			inlier unlined			
nline				English			newline			
nline		5		English	_		on-line			
Kovid		2		English		\$				
1isspelled w	ords: 30 To	talwor	ds: 571	Show (only miss		ed words			
								C	Refresh	😣 Close

 Description
 Description
 Here
 Here</t

<div lang="en_US">color colour</div>

i ??

<u>i</u> ??

1??

<!-- calibre-no-spell-check -->

?????????

5.8.3 ??????

5.8.4 ???????

5.8.5 ????????

5.8.6 ????????

5.8.7 ?????????????????

5.8.8 ????????????? EPUB

<u>F</u> ind:	✓ <u>F</u> ind	Replace and Find
F <u>u</u> nction:	Create/ <u>e</u> dit Remo <u>v</u> e <u>R</u> eplace	Replace <u>a</u> ll
Mode:	Regex-Function 🔹 Current file 🔹 Down 💌 🗆 Case sensitive ✔	<u>W</u> rap Dot all

Find expression: <([Hh][1-6])[^>]*>.+?</\1>

?????????? - ??????

22"2222"???????????????????????????????	eplace"?	Python	222222222222222222222222222222222222222
222222222"replace()"2222222222	????"	match"???????	222222222222222

 $> [^ < >] + <$


```
import regex
from calibre import replace_entities
from calibre import prepare_string_for_xml
def replace (match, number, file_name, metadata, dictionaries, data, functions, *args,
\rightarrow **kwargs):
   def replace_word(wmatch):
       # Try to remove the hyphen and replace the words if the resulting
        # hyphen free word is recognized by the dictionary
        without_hyphen = wmatch.group(1) + wmatch.group(2)
        if dictionaries.recognized(without_hyphen):
            return without_hyphen
        return wmatch.group()
    # Search for words split by a hyphen
   text = replace_entities(match.group()[1:-1]) # Handle HTML entities like & amp;
    corrected = regex.sub(r'(w+)s^{-s}(w+)', replace_word, text, flags=regex.
→VERSION1 | regex.UNICODE)
    return '>%s<' % prepare_string_for_xml(corrected) # Put back required entities
```

 $> [^ < >] + <$

??????

(???)

```
# in the order in which they appear in the book
replace.file_order = 'spine'
```

(?s) (<h2[^<>]*>) (.+?</h2>)

???????

 Display="block">Display="block"/Display="block">Display="block"/Display="block">Display="block"/Display="block"/>Display="block"//>Display="block"/>Display="block"/>Display="block

```
from calibre import replace_entities
from calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.toc import TOC, toc_to_html
from calibre.gui2.tweak_book import current_container
from calibre.ebooks.oeb.base import xml2str
def replace (match, number, file_name, metadata, dictionaries, data, functions, *args,_
\rightarrow **kwargs):
   if match is None:
        # All matches found, output the resulting Table of Contents.
        # The argument metadata is the metadata of the book being edited
        if 'toc' in data:
            toc = data['toc']
            root = TOC()
            for (file_name, tag_name, anchor, text) in toc:
                parent = root.children[-1] if tag_name == 'h2' and root.children else.
⇔root.
                parent.add(text, file_name, anchor)
           toc = toc_to_html(root, current_container(), 'toc.html', 'Table of_
⇔Contents for ' + metadata.title, metadata.language)
            print(xml2str(toc))
        else:
            print ('No headings to build ToC from found')
    else:
        # Add an entry corresponding to this match to the Table of Contents
        if 'toc' not in data:
            # The entries are stored in the data object, which will persist
            # for all invocations of this function during a 'Replace All' operation
            data['toc'] = []
        tag_name, anchor, text = match.group(1), replace_entities(match.group(2)),_
→ replace_entities (match.group(3))
        data['toc'].append((file_name, tag_name, anchor, text))
        return match.group() # We don't want to make any actual changes, so return_
⇔the original matched text
```

(???)

(???)

(222)

```
# Ensure that we are called once after the last match is found so we can
# output the ToC
replace.call_after_last_match = True
# Ensure that when running over multiple files, this function is called,
# the files are processed in the order in which they appear in the book
replace.file_order = 'spine'
```



```
<(h[12]) [^<>]* id=['"]([^'"]+)['"][^<>]*>([^<>]+)
```

????API

"match" ??

number **??**

"file_name"??

"metadata" ??

"dictionaries" ??

"data" ??

"functions" ??

```
def utility():
    # do something

def replace(match, number, file_name, metadata, dictionaries, data, functions, *args,...
    ....
    ....
```

22222222222222222"utility()"222

???????

```
        Python
        Python<
```

replace.file_order = 'spine'


```
def replace(match, number, file_name, metadata, dictionaries, data, functions, *args,_
...
return 'some text to append'
replace.call_after_last_match = True
replace.append_final_output_to_marked = True
```


????

²⁰ https://www.mobileread.com/forums/showthread.php?t=237181

??

i ??

?????

??????[Lorem]

?????HTML?? [<>]

< | />

Trigger: <> Template: <\$1/>\$2

??HTML???? [<a]


```
Trigger: <a
Template: <a href="${1:filename}">${2*}</a>$3
```

whatever text you selected

??HTML???? [<i]

src="filename"

alt="description"

```
Trigger: <i
Template: <img src="${1:filename}" alt="${2*:description}" />$3
```

?????HTML?? [<<]

< | >< / >

2222222223 (span 2222 Control+J22222

|

```
Trigger: <<
Template: <$1>${2*}</$1>$3
```

?????????HTML??? [<c]

```
Trigger: <c
Template: <$1 class="${2:classname}">${3*}</$1>$4
```

???????????

<u>N</u> ame:	The name of this snippet
Tri <u>g</u> ger:	The text used to trigger this snippet
<u>T</u> emplate:	
<u>F</u> ile types:	✓ All ⊂ css ⊂ html ⊂ javascript ⊂ text ⊂ xml
T <u>e</u> st:	

5.8.9 ????

iles Vords	Filter	Files Words	Filter				
nages	▼ [4] .td_31	Images		Image	Times used	Size (KB)	 Resolution
Style Rules Characters	<pre> // index_split_002.html [4 elements]</pre>	Style Rules Characters	1	cover_image.jpg	1	64.25	1200×1600
	<pre>> [4] .td_is > [4] .td_s > [4] .block_2 > [5] .block_30 > [5] .tcxt_17 > [5] .td_29 > [5] .td_41 > [5] .td_41 > [5] .block_11 > [5] .td_22 > [5] .td_2</pre>		2	back.png	1	4.58	128×128
			з	forward.png	1	4.52	128×128
	<pre>> [5].block_21 > [5] p > [5].td_3 > [6].block_8 </pre>		4	dot_green.png	2	1.49	32 x 32
	<pre>> [6] .td_38 > [6] .td_35 > [6] .block_3</pre>		5	image1.gif	1	0.30	12 x 12
	Sort by: Counts Name Ascending 147 rules, 0 unused Refresh Save Cose					efresh 🛛 🔀 Sa	ve 🔞 Clos

5.9 ???????????

calibre HTML 22222222 222222 HTML 22 CSS 22222222222222

5.9.1 ????

- ????????HTML
- ???``<style>``????CSS?????

5.9.2 ?????

5.9.3 ????

5.9.4 ??

calibre ????????*??*?

CHAPTER 6

calibre ?????

i ??

Stop Content server [192.168.1.5, port 8080]

http://192.168.1.5:8080

- 6. 2222222222222"calibre?????"_222222

▲ ??

1 ??

6.2 ???????

6.2.1 ????

6.2.2 ??????

6.3 ?????

i ??

6.4 ??????

6.5 ???????????

calibre-server --userdb /srv/calibre/users.sqlite --manage-users

calibre-server --userdb /srv/calibre/users.sqlite --enable-auth

6.6.1 ?????????

calibre-server

?????????????????nginx:?

```
http {
    client_max_body_size 64M; # needed to upload large books
}
server {
    listen [::]:80;
    server_name myserver.example.com;
    location / {
        proxy_pass http://127.0.0.1:8080;
    }
}
```

?????Apache?

```
LoadModule proxy_module modules/mod_proxy.so
LoadModule proxy_http_module modules/mod_proxy_http.so
<VirtualHost *:80>
   ServerName myserver.example.com
   AllowEncodedSlashes On
   ProxyPreserveHost On
   ProxyPass "/" "http://localhost:8080/"
</VirtualHost>
```

6.6.2 ??URL??

```
calibre-server --url-prefix /calibre --port 8080
```

??nginx??????????

```
http {
    client_max_body_size 64M; # needed to upload large books
}
proxy_set_header X-Forwarded-For $remote_addr;
location /calibre/ {
    proxy_buffering off;
    proxy_pass http://127.0.0.1:8080$request_uri;
}
location /calibre {
    # we need a trailing slash for the Application Cache to work
    rewrite /calibre /calibre/ permanent;
}
```

```
LoadModule proxy_module modules/mod_proxy.so
LoadModule proxy_http_module modules/mod_proxy_http.so
```

```
AllowEncodedSlashes On
RewriteEngine on
RewriteRule ^/calibre/(.*) http://127.0.0.1:8080/calibre/$1 [proxy]
RedirectMatch permanent ^/calibre$ /calibre/
```

1 ??

<u>i</u> ??

6.7 ???Linux????calibre??????

You can easily create a service to run calibre at boot on a modern (systemd²¹) based Linux system. Just create the file /etc/systemd/system/calibre-server.service with the contents shown below:

```
[Unit]
Description=calibre Content server
After=network.target
[Service]
```

(???)

```
<sup>21</sup> https://www.freedesktop.org/wiki/Software/systemd/
```

```
Type=simple
User=mylinuxuser
Group=mylinuxgroup
ExecStart=/opt/calibre/calibre-server "/path/to/calibre library folder"
[Install]
WantedBy=multi-user.target
```

```
sudo systemctl start calibre-server
```


sudo systemctl status calibre-server

sudo systemctl enable calibre-server

1 ??

1 ??

(???)

CHAPTER 7

?????

images/forward.png	images/forward.png
Size: 4.5 KB Resolution: 128x128	Size: 64.3 KB Resolution: 128×128
index_split_000.html	index_split_000.html
	_
8 9 <body class="calibre"> 10</body>	<pre>8 <body class="calibre"> 9 10 </body></pre>
<pre>41 Demonstration of DOCX support in calibre 12</pre>	<pre>Demonstration 11 of the ebook comparison tool in calibre 12</pre>
<pre>12</pre>	<pre>This document demonstrates the ability of the calibre ebook comaprison tool to show changes made to the text, styles and images in a book. <pre>14 There is support for images, tables, lists, footnotes, endnotes, links, dropcaps and various types of text and paragraph level formatting. 16 <pre>stylesheet.css</pre> 14 <pre>stylesheet.formatting.</pre> 14 </pre></pre>
<pre>14 .block1 { 15 color: black; 16 display: block; 17 line-height: 1.2; 18 text-indent: 21.6pt; 19 padding: 0; 20 nargin: 0; 21 } 22 .block2 { 23 color: black; 24 display: block; 25 font-family: serif; 26 font-size: 0.75em; 27 line-height: 1.15; </pre>	display: block; 16 text-indent: 21.6pt; 17 padding: 0; 18 margin: 0; 19 } 20 .block2 { 21 color: green; 22 display: block; 23 text-align: center; 24 font-family: serif; 25 font-stze: 0.75em; 26 line-height: 1.15; 27
Previous change Next change Search for text Before Editing for screenshot <> Current state	 Next match Previous match Left panel Right panel Detrons Close <u>Revert changes</u>

7.1 ????????

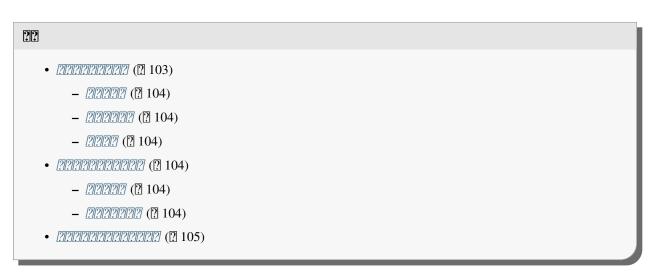
7.2 ??????

7.2.1 ?????????

7.2.2 ? ORIGINAL_FMT ? FMT ?????

CHAPTER 8

??????????



8.1 ?????????

calibre

8.1.1 ?????

8.1.2 ??????

8.1.3 ????

8.2 ???????????

8.2.1 ?????

222222 22222 2222 2222 2222 2222 2222 222

8.2.2 ???????

CHAPTER 9

????

??

- ???????? (?? 107)
- ????? (?? 109)
- ????? (?? 114)
- ??? (?? 117)

9.1 ???????

??

- 22222222222222 (? 108)
- <u>222222</u>PDF22222222222222 (**?** 108)
- 2222 MOBI 222222 (? 108)
- 222222222222HTML222 (2 109)
- ???calibre ????EPUB????????? (? 109)
- 2222222222222222 (? 109)

22222: AZW, AZW3, AZW4, CBZ, CBR, CB7, CBC, CHM, DJVU, DOCX, EPUB, FB2, FBZ, HTML, HTMLZ, KEPUB, LIT, LRF, MOBI, ODT, PDF, PRC, PDB, PML, RB, RTF, SNB, TCR, TXT, TXTZ

2222: AZW3, EPUB, DOCX, FB2, HTMLZ, KEPUB, OEB, LIT, LRF, MOBI, PDB, PMLZ, RB, PDF, RTF, SNB, TCR, TXT, TXTZ, ZIP

1??

9.1.5 ???? MOBI ???????

????MOBI MOBI ??calibre ??????MOBI MOBI calibre ?????????????*??????*?? ???MOBI

1 ??

9.1.6 ??????????HTML????

i ??

9.1.7 ???calibre ???EPUB??????

9.2 ????

??

- Calibre ????????? (? 110)
- ????????????????calibre???? (? 110)
- <u>?????????</u>calibre?????? (? 110)

- <u>???</u>?*iPad/iPhone/iPod Touch*????Calibre?? (?? 111)
- [22][22][22][22][22][Kindle Fire][22][Calibre]? ([2 111)
- <u>?????</u>Calibre???????? (? 112)
- [22]?/2/Linux?/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/2/Calibre?/2/2/2/2/ (? 113)
- [2]?]Calibre[?]?]Kindle[?]? [?]?]Nook[?]?]?[?] ([? 113)
- [2][2][2][2][Kobo Touch/Glo/[2][2][2][Calibre[2][2][2][2][2][113]
- 22222? Kindle ColorSoft 222222222222222222222222 (2 114)

9.2.1 Calibre ????????

9.2.2 ?????????????calibre???

9.2.3 ???????calibre??????

- 2222222422 Kindle 222222 Android 2222222 macOS 2 Linux 2222 USB 2 (2 111) 22222

9.2.5 ????iPad/iPhone/iPod Touch????Calibre?

- 2 calibre 2222222222 EPUB2222 "222->22->22" 2222222
- 222222 iDevice 222222222"22"22222222 EPUB 222

222222222222 Safari 2222222 22222 iDevice 222222222222 calibre 222222 22222 Marvin 2 Mapleread 2 iBooks 222

????????

http://192.168.1.2:8080/

9.2.6 ????????????????Kindle Fire????Calibre?

?? USB ?

<u>i</u> ??

?????? Android Google ???????USB ???? USB (MTP)? calibre ??????calibre

i ??

OTA??

- 2 calibre 22"22222?"22222 Android 222 EPUB 2 Kindle 2 MOBI2222"22->22->22"22222222
- ? calibre ??? ???"??????????? calibre ???

http://192.168.1.2:8080/

9.2.8 ?????Calibre????????

- ? GMX²² ??????? GMX ?? ?
- 22222222 GMX 22 222 SMTP 222222 -> POP3 2 IMAP -> 2222222222222222
- ????Calibre?????GMX??????

i ??

²² https://www.gmx.com

1 ??

<u>i</u>??

9.2.9 ??????Linux????????????Calibre?????????

```
sudo fsck.vfat -y /dev/sdc
```

mount

9.2.10 ???Calibre???Kindle?????Nook??????

• ??			
222222222222Kindle Kindle22222222	Touch []Kindle	Fire????????????????????????????????????	22222222222222222222222222222222222222

9.2.11 ???????Kobo Touch/Glo/?????Calibre???????

- ?Kobo???????????????USB????
- ???????????USB?????USB???

1) ??????calibre?Kindle?

- 3) ?Kindle?????Calibre

i ??

222222222222222222Xindle2222225.12.5222020242222

9.2.14 ??MOBI?????????????????PC?Kindle/????Android/iPad?Kindle????

9.3 ????

??

- ????? calibre ??? foo ???? (?? 116)

- [2]? calibre [2]?[2]?[2]?/NAS [2]?[2]?[2] ([2] 117)

9.3.1 ??????????

- 222222?"222->22."222?"author_sort_copy_method"22222222

- ???????"author_sort_copy_method"??????"copy"?

1??

2FN LN222LN2FN2222AUTHER_SORT222222LN2FN22222222222222222222222

- <u>??????</u>"author_sort_copy_method"??????"copy"?
- 22"2222"2222 2"2222222222222"222
- 220K222Calibre2222222222222222222222

Genre -> Author -> Series -> ReadStatus

ReadStatus -> Genre -> Author -> Series

9.3.4 ???? calibre ??? foo ???

9.3.5 ?????????? ISBN ??

222222 22222222222222222

i ??

9.3.7 calibre ???????????

9.3.8 ??? calibre ????????/NAS ???????

????? calibre **?????????**??

9.4 ??

??

- 2222222222222 MOBI 222 (? 118)
- ????? calibre?? (?? 118)
- 222? calibre 2 macOS 2222222222 (? 119)
- calibre ?? Windows ????????? (?? 119)

- calibre ?? macOS ??????????? (?? 120)

- 22222222222222 (? 121)
- ????? calibre?? (?? 121)

- ???? U ????? Calibre? (? 122)

9.4.1 ????????????? MOBI ????

- 1. ? EPUB ?????? MOBI

1 ??

9.4.3 ???? calibre?

?????

- ???*calibre* ???
- 2 SONY Librie 2222222222222222222

• ?????;-)

9.4.5 calibre ? Windows ???????

- - ???calibre
 - ????
 - ?????calibre????????????? calibre?

 - 2222 calibre 2222222222 222222 metadata.db 222222222
 - ???calibre
- 22222222 calibre 22"2222"22222222 "C:\library"222222 calibre 22(22222222222222222) 22222222

calibre-debug -g

222" (212) (

9.4.6 calibre ?????/????

- 22222 Wacom 222 USB 22/2222 Wacom 22222 calibre 222222222222 22222 Wacom 222
- 222 64 2222 Windows 222222 64 2 calibre 222222222 2222 64 2222 calibre 222222 32 2222

icacls "%appdata%\..\Local\Temp" /reset /T

9.4.9 calibre ? macOS ??????/????

Qt: internal: -108: Error ATSUMeasureTextImage text/qfontengine_mac.mm

9.4.13 ????? calibre?

9.4.15 ???"?????"????

- 222222222222 SD 222222222222222

9.4.17 ????????HTTP????

9.4.18 ???????????calibre?????????

??????:

9.4.19 Calibre ????????????

??????

9.4.20 Calibre ?????????

9.4.21 ???? U ????? Calibre?

?????calibre?"???<download_portable>"????

2022222222Linux222222Calibre2222222222222222Linux222222222Calibre22222222

i ??

 $\begin{array}{c} \text{calibre} & \fbox{22} & \text{GLIBC} >= 2.31 & \fbox{2} & \texttt{libstdc++} >= 6.0.28\ \fbox{22} & \fbox{22}\ \fbox{22}\ \r{22}\ \r{22}\$

????????????Calibre?????

/opt/calibre/calibre-server /path/to/the/library/you/want/to/share

/opt/calibre/ebook-convert "Title of news source.recipe" outputfile.epub

22222 MOBI 222 "outputfile.mobi" 222" -- output-profile kindle"?

/opt/calibre/calibre-smtp

/opt/calibre/calibredb add --with-library /path/to/library outfile.epub

CHAPTER 10

??

222222222 calibre 22222222222 XPath 22222

10.1 ???????????"

- ??? (?? 126)
- ??? (?? 127)
- 22 (2 128)
- ???????? (?? 128)

Genre

- . History
- .. Japanese
- .. Military

(???)

	(22)
Roman	
. Mysteries	
English	
Vampire	
. Science Fiction	
Alternate History	
Military	
Space Opera	
. Thrillers	
Crime	
Horror	
etc.	

10.1.1 ??

Create a custo	m column					
Create a custo Quick create: <u>ISB</u>	m column N, Formats, Modified Date, Yes/No, Tags, Series, Rating					
Lookup name	#genre					
Column heading	Genre					
Column type	Comma separated text, like tags, shown in the tag browser 💌					
	OK Cancel					

<u>/ 0000</u>

	Basic metadata		Custom metadata	
	énum:			•
	enum2:			•
	Genre:	Comic	s.Superheroes	
	mybool:	Ye	25	•
	mydate:	Undefined		
222222222"2222	2"??????		Set 'mydate' to today Clear 'mydate'	J
			4 I Genre [16]	
			4 1 [1] Comics	
			[1] Superheros	
			D [11] History	
			Common	
			[5] Mysteries	

[5] Thrillers

i ??

⊳ 9∭

10.1.2 ??



10.1.3 ??



10.1.4 ???????

{#genre:subitems(0,1)///}{title} - {authors}

22222"subitems"2222222222"222"</templatelangcalibre>"2

10.2 XPath??

??

- ??????? (?? 129)
- ?????? (?? 129)
- ???????? (?? 129)
- 222222 (2 130)
- *XPath*????? (?? 130)

10.2.1 ??????

//h:h2 (Selects all <h2> tags)

//h:a/h:span (Selects tags inside <a> tags)

/h:body/h:div/h:p (Selects tags that are children of <div> tags that are children of the <body> tag)

//*[name()='h1' or name()='h2']

10.2.2 ?????

```
//*[@style] (Select all tags that have a style attribute)
//*[@class="chapter"] (Select all tags that have class="chapter")
//h:h1[@class="bookTitle"] (Select all h1 tags that have class="bookTitle")
```

222"@"222222222222222"XPath2222"_2222222222222

10.2.3 ???????

section)

10.2.4 ?????

```
<html>
   <head>
       <title>A very short e-book</title>
       <meta name="charset" value="utf-8" />
   </head>
   <body>
       <h1 class="bookTitle">A very short e-book</h1>
       Written by Kovid Goyal
       <div class="introduction">
          A very short e-book to demonstrate the use of XPath.
       </div>
       <h2 class="chapter">Chapter One</h2>
       This is a truly fascinating chapter.
       <h2 class="chapter">Chapter Two</h2>
       A worthy continuation of a fine tradition.
   </body>
</html>
```

10.2.5 XPath????

??()

????

??s1??s2?contains(s1, s2) ?? true

re:test()

10.3 calibre ????

- ???????????????calibre???????
- ????????

10.3.1 ????

```
{author_sort}/{title} - {authors}
```

Asimov, Isaac/The Foundation/The Foundation - Isaac Asimov

{author_sort} Some Important Text {title}/{title} - {authors}

?????"The Foundation"??????????

Asimov, Isaac Some Important Text The Foundation/The Foundation - Isaac Asimov

- {identifiers:select(isbn)} ??? ISBN

{author_sort}/{series}/{title} {series_index}

Asimov, Isaac/Foundation/Second Foundation 3

Asimov, Isaac/Second Foundation

10.3.2 ????

Conditionally including text

2222222 Foundation 2222222222222 Foundation - 3 - Second Foundation 22222222222222

{series} - {series_index} - {title}

{field:|prefix_text|suffix_text}

Do not use subtemplates (`{ ... }`) or functions (see below) in the prefix or the suffix.

Using this syntax, we can solve the above no-series problem with the template:

{series}{series_index:| - | - }{title}

Notes:

- 2222222222 | 22222222222 ``{field:|-}``22222222 | 2222222

Formatting

{series_index:0>3s} - ??????????

{series_index:0<3s} - - ??????????

{author_sort:.2} - Only the first two letters of the author sort name

Composite columns can use any template option, including formatting.

10.3.4 Templates and plugboards

Plugboards are quite flexible and can be written in Single Function Mode, Template Program Mode, General Program Mode, or Python Template mode.

- a plugboard with an exact match on format and device, e.g., EPUB and ANDROID
- a plugboard with an exact match on format and the special any device choice, e.g., EPUB and any device
- a plugboard with the special any format choice and an exact match on device, e.g., any format and ANDROID
- a plugboard with any format and any device

10.3.5 Using functions in templates - Single Function Mode

The syntax for using functions is one of:

```
{lookup_name:function(arguments)}
{lookup_name:format:function(arguments)}
{lookup_name:function(arguments)|prefix|suffix}
{lookup_name:format:function(arguments)|prefix|suffix}
```

Functions are evaluated before format specifications and the prefix/suffix. See further down for an example of using both a format and a function.

Do not use subtemplates (`{ ... }`) as function arguments. Instead, use *Template Program Mode* (? 140) and *General Program Mode* (? 135).

Notes on calling functions in Single Function Mode:

- When functions are used in Single Function Mode, the first parameter, value, is automatically replaced by the content of the field specified in the template. For example, when the template {title:capitalize()} is processed, the content of the title field is passed as the parameter value to the capitalize function.
- In the function documentation, the notation [something] * means that something can be repeated zero or more times. The notation [something] + means that the something is repeated one or more times (must exist at least one time).
- Some functions use regular expressions. In the template language regular expression matching is case-insensitive.

Functions are documented in 222222 (2) 148). The documentation tells you what arguments the functions require and what the functions do. For example, here is the documentation of the *ifempty* (2) 165) function.

You see that the function requires two arguments, value and text_if_empty. However, because we are using Single Function Mode, we omit the value argument, passing only text_if_empty. For example, this template:

{tags:ifempty(No tags on this book)}

shows the tags for a book, if any. If it has no tags then it show *No tags on this book*.

The following functions are usable in Single Function Mode because their first parameter is value.

- date_arithmetic (? 170) (value, calc_spec, fmt) -- ?? calc_spec ?? value ????????
- encode_for_url (2 152) (value, use_plus) -- 22222222 value222 URL222 use_plus 22222222 URL 22222222 value222 value222 % 20 222

- *lowercase* (? 164) (value) ——??????????`value``??
- mod (? 174) (value, y) ---- ?? value / y ???? floor?

program: re_group(field('series'), "(\S*)(.*)", "{\$:uppercase()}", "{\$}")'}

• round (? 174) (value) — ?????? value ?????

²³ https://www.loc.gov/standards/iso639-2/php/code_list.php

²⁴ https://manual.calibre-ebook.com/template_lang.html#more-complex-programs-in-template-expressions-template-program-mode

- shorten (2166) (value, left_chars, middle_text, right_chars) -- 22 value

- *substr* (? 166) (value, start, end) ---- ??? value
- swap_around_comma (?? 167) (value) ?? ``value ????``В, А`` ????? А В?
- *switch* (2 175)(value, [patternN, valueN,]+ else_value) 2222 patternN, valueN 2222 value 2222 patternN

- uppercase (? 165) (value) -----?????????`value``?

Using functions and formatting in the same template

{ #myint:0>3s:ifempty(0) }

Note that you can use the prefix and suffix as well. If you want the number to appear as [003] or [000], then use the template:

{#myint:0>3s:ifempty(0)|[|]}

10.3.6 General Program Mode

General Program Mode (GPM) replaces *template expressions* with a program written in the *template language*. The syntax of the language is defined by the following grammar:

```
program ::= 'program:' expression_list
expression_list ::= top_expression [ ';' top_expression ]*
top_expression ::= or_expression
or_expression ::= and_expression [ '||' and_expression ]*
and_expression ::= not_expression [ '&&' not_expression ]*
not_expression ::= [ '!' not_expression ]* | concatenate_expr
concatenate_expr::= compare_expr [ '&' compare_expr ]*
compare_expr ::= add_sub_expr [ compare_op add_sub_expr ]
compare_op ::= '==' | '!=' | '>=' | '>' | '<=' | '<' |
'in' | 'inlist' | 'inlist_field' |
'==#' | '!=#' | '>=#' | '>#' | '<=#' | '<#'</pre>
```

(???)

???????????????°0>3s"?????

```
add_sub_expr := times_div_expr [ add_sub_op times_div_expr ]*
add_sub_op ::= '+' | '-'
times_div_expr := unary_op_expr [ times_div_op unary_op_expr ]*
times_div_op ::= '*' | '/'
unary_op_expr := [ add_sub_op unary_op_expr ]* | expression
expression := identifier | constant | function | assignment | field_reference |
                   if_expr | for_expr | break_expr | continue_expr |
                   '(' expression_list ')' | function_def
field_reference ::= '$' [ '$' ] [ '#' ] identifier
identifier := id_start [ id_rest ]*
id_start
              ::= letter | underscore
constant := " string " | ' string ' | number
function := identifica !/'
              ::= identifier '(' expression_list [ ',' expression_list ]* ')'
function_def := 'def' identifier '(' top_expression [ ',' top_expression ]* ')' ':
\rightarrow '
                   expression_list 'fed'
assignment
              ::= identifier '=' top_expression
if_expr
              ::= 'if' condition 'then' expression_list
                   [ elif_expr ] [ 'else' expression_list ] 'fi'
condition
              := top_expression
elif_expr
              ::= 'elif' condition 'then' expression_list elif_expr | ''
              := for_list | for_range
for_expr
              ::= 'for' identifier 'in' list_expr
for_list
                   [ 'separator' separator_expr ] ':' expression_list 'rof'
              ::= 'for' identifier 'in' range_expr ':' expression_list 'rof'
for_range
range_expr
              ::= 'range' '(' [ start_expr ',' ] stop_expr
                   [ ',' step_expr [ ',' limit_expr ] ] ')'
list_expr
              := top_expression
break_expr
              ::= 'break'
continue_expr := 'continue'
separator_expr := top_expression
start_expr
              := top_expression
stop_expr
              := top_expression
step_expr
              ::= top_expression
limit_expr
              := top_expression
```

Notes:

- a top_expression always has a value. The value of an expression_list is the value of the last top_expression in the list. For example, the value of the expression list 1;2; 'foobar'; 3 is 3.
- In a logical context, any non-empty value is True
- In a logical context, the empty value is False
- Strings and numbers can be used interchangeably. For example, 10 and '10' are the same thing.
- Comments are lines starting with a '#' character, possibly preceded by blanks or tabs.

Operator precedence

The operator precedence (order of evaluation) from highest (evaluated first) to lowest (evaluated last) is:

• Function calls, constants, parenthesized expressions, statement expressions, assignment expressions, field references.

(222)

• Unary plus (+) and minus (-). These operators evaluate right to left.

These and all the other arithmetic operators return integers if the expression results in a fractional part equal to zero. For example, if an expression returns 3.0 it is changed to 3.

- Multiply (*) and divide (/). These operators are associative and evaluate left to right. Use parentheses if you want to change the order of evaluation.
- Add (+) and subtract (-). These operators are associative and evaluate left to right.
- Numeric and string comparisons. These operators return '1' if the comparison succeeds, otherwise the empty string (''). Comparisons are not associative: a < b < c is a syntax error.
- String concatenation (&). The & operator returns a string formed by concatenating the left-hand and right-hand expressions. Example: 'aaa' & 'bbb' returns 'aaabbb'. The operator is associative and evaluates left to right.
- Unary logical not (!). This operator returns '1' if the expression is False (evaluates to the empty string), otherwise ''.
- Logical and (&&). This operator returns '1' if both the left-hand and right-hand expressions are True, or the empty string ' ' if either is False. It is associative, evaluates left to right, and does short-circuiting²⁵.

Field references

A field_reference evaluates to the value of the metadata field named by lookup name that follows the \$ or \$\$. Using \$ is equivalent to using the *field* (2157) function. Using \$\$ is equivalent to using the *raw_field* (2159) function. Examples:

```
* $authors ==> field('authors')
* $#genre ==> field('#genre')
```

```
* $$pubdate ==> raw_field('pubdate')
```

```
* $$publicate ==> raw_field('publicate')
* $$#my_int ==> raw_field('#my_int')
```

If expressions

Examples:

```
* program: if field('series') then 'yes' else 'no' fi
* program:
    if field('series') then
        a = 'yes';
        b = 'no'
    else
        a = 'no';
        b = 'yes'
    fi;
    strcat(a, '-', b)
```

Nested if example:

²⁵ https://chortle.ccsu.edu/java5/Notes/chap40/ch40_2.html

```
program:
    if field('series') then
        if check_yes_no(field('#mybool'), '', '', '1') then
            'yes'
        else
            'no'
        fi
    else
            'no series'
        fi
```

As said above, an if produces a value. This means that all the following are equivalent:

```
* program: if field('series') then 'foo' else 'bar' fi
* program: if field('series') then a = 'foo' else a = 'bar' fi; a
* program: a = if field('series') then 'foo' else 'bar' fi; a
```

For example, this program returns the value of the series column if the book has a series, otherwise the value of the title column:

program: field(if field('series') then 'series' else 'title' fi)

For expressions

The for expression iterates over a list of values, processing them one at a time. The <code>list_expression</code> must evaluate either to a metadata field <code>lookup</code> name e.g., tags or #genre, or to a list of values. The *range* (2163) generates a list of numbers. If the result is a valid <code>lookup</code> name then the field's value is fetched and the separator specified for that field type is used. If the result isn't a valid <code>lookup</code> name then it is assumed to be a list of values. The list is assumed to be separated by commas unless the optional keyword <code>separator</code> is supplied, in which case the list values must be separated by the result of evaluating the <code>separator_expr</code>. A separator cannot be used if the list is generated by <code>range()</code>. Each value in the list is assigned to the specified variable then the <code>expression_list</code> is evaluated. You can use <code>break</code> to jump out of the loop, and <code>continue</code> to jump to the beginning of the loop for the next iteration.

Example: This template removes the first hierarchical name for each value in Genre (#genre), constructing a list with the new names:

```
program:
    new_tags = '';
    for i in '#genre':
        j = re(i, '^.*?\.(.*)$', '\1');
        new_tags = list_union(new_tags, j, ',')
    rof;
    new_tags
```

 Image: Provide the story of the st

Function definition

If you have repeated code in a template then you can put that code into a local function. The def keyword starts the definition. It is followed by the function name, the argument list, then the code in the function. The function definition ends with the fed keyword.

The return statement can be used in a local function.

A function must be defined before it can be used.

Example: This template computes an approximate duration in years, months, and days from a number of days. The function to_plural() formats the computed values. Note that the example also uses the & operator:

```
program:
    days = 2112;
    years = floor(days/360);
    months = floor(mod(days, 360)/30);
    days = days - ((years*360) + (months * 30));
    def to_plural(v, str):
        if v == 0 then return '' fi;
        return v & ' ' & (if v == 1 then str else str & 's' fi) & ' '
    fed;
    to_plural(years, 'year') & to_plural(months, 'month') & to_plural(days,'day')
```

Relational operators

Relational operators return '1' if the comparison is true, otherwise the empty string ('').

There are two forms of relational operators: string comparisons and numeric comparisons.

String comparisons do case-insensitive string comparison using lexical order. The supported string comparison operators are ==, !=, <, <=, >, >=, in, inlist, and inlist_field. For the in, inlist, and inlist_field operators, the result of the left hand expression is interpreted as a regular expression pattern. They are true if the value of left-hand regular expression matches the value of the right hand expression. The regular expressions are case-insensitive.

The inlist operator is true if the left hand regular expression matches any one of the items in the right hand list where the items in the list are separated by commas. The inlist_field operator is true if the left hand regular expression matches any of the items in the field (column) named by the right hand expression, using the separator defined for the field. NB: the inlist_field operator requires the right hand expression to evaluate to a field name, while the inlist operator requires the right hand expression to evaluate to a string containing a comma-separated list. Because of this difference, inlist_field is substantially faster than inlist because no string conversions or list constructions are done.

The numeric comparison operators are ==#, !=#, <#, <#, >#, >=#. The left and right expressions must evaluate to numeric values with two exceptions: both the string value "None" (undefined field) and the empty string evaluate to the value zero.

???

- program: field('series') == 'foo' returns '1' if the book's series is foo, otherwise ''.
- program: 'f.o' in field('series') returns '1' if the book's series matches the regular expression f.o (e.g., *foo*, *Off Onyx*, etc.), otherwise ''.
- program: 'science' inlist \$#genre returns '1' if any of the values retrieved from the book's genres match the regular expression science, e.g., *Science, History of Science, Science Fiction* etc., otherwise ''.
- program: '^science\$' inlist \$#genre returns '1' if any of the book's genres exactly match the regular expression ^science\$, e.g., *Science*, otherwise ''. The genres *History of Science* and *Science Fiction* don't match.
- program: 'asimov' inlist \$authors returns '1' if any author matches the regular expression asimov, e.g., *Asimov, Isaac* or *Isaac Asimov*, otherwise ''.

- program: 'asimov' inlist_field 'authors' returns '1' if any author matches the regular expression asimov, e.g., *Asimov, Isaac* or *Isaac Asimov*, otherwise ''.
- program: 'asimov\$' inlist_field 'authors' returns '1' if any author matches the regular expression asimov\$, e.g., *Isaac Asimov*, otherwise ''. It doesn't match *Asimov*, *Isaac* because of the \$ anchor in the regular expression.
- program: if field('series') != 'foo' then 'bar' else 'mumble' fi returns 'bar' if the book's series is not *foo*. Otherwise it returns 'mumble'.
- program: if field('series') == 'foo' || field('series') == '1632' then 'yes' else 'no' fi returns 'yes' if series is either *foo* or *1632*, otherwise 'no'.
- program: if '^(foo|1632)\$' in field('series') then 'yes' else 'no' fi returns 'yes' if series is either *foo* or *1632*, otherwise 'no'.
- program: if 11 > 2 then 'yes' else 'no' fi returns 'no' because the > operator does a lexical comparison.
- program: if 11 ># 2 then 'yes' else 'no' fireturns 'yes' because the ># operator does a numeric comparison.

Functions in General Program Mode

See 2222222 (2 148) for the list of functions built into the template language.

Notes:

- As opposed to *Single Function Mode* (2133), in General Program Mode you must specify the first parameter value.
- All parameters are expression_lists (see the grammar above).

10.3.7 More complex programs in template expressions - Template Program Mode

{series:'ifempty(\$, \$#genre)'}

The example shows several things:

• *TPM* is used if the expression begins with : ' and ends with ' }. Anything else is assumed to be in *Single Function Mode* (2133).

If the template contains a prefix and suffix, the expression ends with '| where the | is the delimiter for the prefix. Example:

```
{series:'ifempty($, $#genre)'|prefix | suffix}
```

- Functions must be given all their arguments. For example, the standard built-in functions must be given the initial parameter value.
- The variable \$ is usable as the value argument and stands for the value of the field named in the template, series in this case.
- white space is ignored and can be used anywhere within the expression.
- constant strings are enclosed in matching quotes, either ' or ".

In *TPM*, using { and } characters in string literals can lead to errors or unexpected results because they confuse the template processor. It tries to treat them as template expression boundaries, not characters. In some but not all cases you can replace a { with [[and a } with]]. Advice: if your program contains { and } characters then you should use *General Program Mode*.

10.3.8 Python Template Mode

Python Template Mode (PTM) lets you write templates using native Python and the calibre API²⁶. The database API will be of most use; further discussion is beyond the scope of this manual. PTM templates are faster and can do more complicated operations but you must know how to write code in Python using the calibre API.

A PTM template begins with:

```
python:
def evaluate(book, context):
    # book is a calibre metadata object
    # context is an instance of calibre.utils.formatter.PythonTemplateContext,
    # which currently contains the following attributes:
    # db: a calibre legacy database object.
    # globals: the template global variable dictionary.
    # arguments: is a list of arguments if the template is called by a GPM template,...
    * otherwise None.
    # funcs: used to call Built-in/User functions and Stored GPM/Python templates.
    # Example: context.funcs.list_re_group()
    # your Python code goes here
    return 'a string'
```

You can add the above text to your template using the context menu, usually accessed with a right click. The comments are not significant and can be removed. You must use python indenting.

The context object supports str(context) that returns a string of the context's contents, and context.attributes that returns a list of the attribute names in the context.

```
context.funcs.list_re_group()
context.funcs.assert_()
```

```
python:
def evaluate(book, context):
    if book.series is None:
        return ''
    db = context.db.new_api
    ans = set()
    # Get the list of books in the series
    ids = db.search(f'series:"={book.series}"', '')
    if ids:
        # Get all the author_sort values for the books in the series
```

(???)

 $^{26}\ https://manual.calibre-ebook.com/develop.html \# api-documentation-for-various-parts-of-calibre$

```
author_sorts = (v for v in db.all_field_for('author_sort', ids).values())
# Add the names to the result set, removing duplicates
for aus in author_sorts:
    ans.update(v.strip() for v in aus.split('&'))
# Make a sorted comma-separated string from the result set
return ', '.join(v.replace(',', ';') for v in sorted(ans))
```

The output in Book details looks like this:

	•	
	Authors:	John Public
	Series:	3.02 of Great Series
l.	lds:	1111
r	Publisher:	Baen
	Date:	13 Jan 2011
	Published:	2011
	Modified:	2022-10-10T16:39:34.066740+01:00
	Languages:	English
	Series Authors: B; A	
1		C; B
l		Flintstone; Wilma
ŀ		Machiavelli; Niccolò
1		Nietzsche; Friedrich
9		Papper; A. Persone B. C.
		Public; John

10.3.9 Templates and URLs

You can use templates to construct URLs. Two cases are described here:

- Custom column Book details search URLs
- The calibre URL scheme

Custom column book details search URLs

When you create a custom column you can provide a URL to be used in *Book details* using a template. For example, if you have a custom column for *Translators* you can define a URL to take you to a site for translators. Book details search URLs can be provided for *Text, Enumerated, Series*, and *Column built from other column* column types.

When an item with a *search template* is clicked in *Book details* the template is evaluated. It is provided the normal book metadata. It is also provided three additional fields:

- item_value: the value of the clicked item.
- item_value_quoted: the value of clicked item, URL-encoded. Special characters are escaped to make them valid in URLs and spaces are replaced by '+' (plus) signs.

(???)

• item_value_no_plus: the value of clicked item, URL-encoded. Special characters are escaped to make them valid in URLs and spaces are replaced by the %20, not plus.

There are several ways to construct the URL. The following use Wikipedia as an example.

The simplest is a basic template:

https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?search={item_value_encoded}

In some cases you might want to do more processing. There are four template functions you can use, depending on the complexity of the processing.

scheme:://authority/path?query string?

make_url_extended(scheme, authority, path, [query_name, query_value]+)

?

make_url_extended(scheme, authority, path, query_string)

- encode_for_url (2 152) (value, use_plus) -- 222222 value222 URL222 use_plus 2222222 URL 2222222 value222 value2222 value222 value2222 value222 va

For example, assume you have a custom column *Translators* (#translators) where the names are *Last name*, *First name*. You might need to convert the name to *First name Last name* when creating the URL. You can use the *make_url* ([2] 153) function to do this:

If we assume that the translator's name is *Boy-Żeleński*, *Tadeusz* then the above template produces the link:

https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?search=Tadeusz+Boy-%C5%BBele%C5%84ski

Note that the person's first name is now first, the space is now a plus, and that the non-English characters in the last name are URL-encoded.

The functions *make_url_extended* (2 153), *query_string* (2 154), and *encode_for_url* (2 152) might be useful depending upon any additional processing complexity.

The calibre URL scheme

Calibre supports several different URLs to navigate your calibre libraries. This section shows how to use templates to construct some of the URLs. See *Calibre:// URL*??? (213) for details on the URLs available.

²⁷ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/URL

• Switch to a specific library. The syntax of this URL is:

calibre://switch-library/Library_Name

Library_Name must be replaced with the name of the calibre library you wish to open. The library name is shown in the title bar of the window. It is a simple name, not the file path to the library. You must spell it as shown in the title bar, including letter case. The character _ (underscore) stands for the current library. If the name contains any spaces or special characters then it must be hex encoded using the to_hex (2) 154) function, as in the following example:

program: strcat('calibre://switch-library_hex_-', to_hex(current_library_name()))

The template generates the URL:

calibre://switch-library/_hex_-4c6962726172792e746573745f736d616c6c

You can replace the current_library_name () function with the actual name of the library, as in:

program: strcat('calibre://switch-library/_hex_-', to_hex('Library.test_small'))

• Links to show books. These links select a book in the calibre library. The syntax for this URL is:

calibre://show-book/Library_Name/book_id

The book id is the numeric calibre id for the book, available to templates as \$id. As above, the library name might need to be hex encoded. Here is an example:

It produces the URL:

calibre://show-book/_hex_-4c6962726172792e746573745f736d616c6c/1353

• Searching for books. These links search for books in the specified calibre library. The syntax for this URL is:

```
calibre://search/Library_Name?q=query
calibre://search/Library_Name?eq=hex_encoded_query
```

where *query* is any valid calibre search expression. You must hex encode any query containing spaces or special characters, which generally means all of them. For example, the calibre search expression for searching for a hierarchical tag beginning with 'AA' is tags: "=. AA". This template constructs a search URL for that expression:

The resulting URL is:

```
calibre://search/_hex_-4c6962726172792e746573745f736d616c6c?
→eq=746167733a223d2e414122
```

Here is an example of the same URL built using the :ref:ff_make_url_extended function instead of *strcat* (2 166):

```
'eq', to_hex('tags:"=.AA"'))
```

• Open a book details window on a book in some library. The syntax for this URL is:

calibre://book-details/Library_Name/book_id

An example template is:

which produces the URL:

calibre://book-details/_hex_-4c6962726172792e746573745f736d616c6c/1353

• Open the notes associated with an author/series/etc. The syntax of the URL is:

```
calibre://book-details/Library_Name/Field_Name/id_Item_Id
calibre://book-details/Library_Name/Field_Name/hex_Hex_Encoded_Item_Name
```

Field_Name is the lookup name of the field. If the field is a custom column then replace the # character with an underscore (_). Item_Id is the internal numeric ID of the value in the field. There isn't a template function that returns the Item_Id, so templates will normally use the second form, Hex_Encoded_Item_Name. Here is a sample template that opens the note for the person Boy-Żeleński, Tadeusz in the field #authtest:

which produces the URL:

```
calibre://show-note/_hex_-4c6962726172792e746573745f736d616c6c/_authtest/hex_

\leftrightarrow426f792dc5bb656c65c584736b692c205461646575737a
```

10.3.10 ?????

- foo() -- call the template passing no arguments.
- foo(a, b) call the template passing the values of the two variables a and b.
- foo(if field('series') then field('series_index') else 0 fi) -- if the book has a series then pass the series_index, otherwise pass the value 0.

arguments(key, alternate='series')

Examples, again assuming the stored template is named foo:

- foo('#myseries') -- argument key is assigned the value 'myseries' and the argument alternate is assigned the default value 'series'.
- foo('series', '#genre') the variable key is assigned the value 'series' and the variable alternate is assigned the value '#genre'.
- foo() -- the variable key is assigned the empty string and the variable alternate is assigned the value 'series'.

10.3.11 Providing additional information to templates

202222022220222

Developer: how to pass additional information

This dictionary is passed to the template processor (the formatter) using the named parameter global_vars=your_dict. The full method signature is:

Template writer: how to access the additional information

You access the additional information (the globals dictionary) in a template using the template function:

globals(id[=expression] [, id[=expression]]*)

A template can set a value in the globals dictionary using the template function:

set_globals(id[=expression] [, id[=expression]]*)

10.3.12 Notes on the difference between modes

The three program modes, *Single Function Mode* (2 133) (SFM), *Template Program Mode* (2 140) (*TPM*), and *General Program Mode* (2 135) (*GPM*), work differently. SFM is intended to be 'simple' so it hides a lot of programming language bits.

Differences:

- In SFM the value of the column is always passed as an 'invisible' first argument to a function included in the template.
- SFM doesn't support the difference between variables and strings; all values are strings.
- The following SFM template returns either the series name or the string "no series":

{series:ifempty(no series)}

The equivalent template in *TPM* is

{series:'ifempty(\$, 'no series')'}

The equivalent template in *GPM* is:

program: ifempty(field('series'), 'no series')

The first argument to ifempty is the value of the field series. The second argument is the string no series. In SFM the first argument, the value of the field, is automatically passed (the invisible argument).

- Several template functions, for example booksize() and current_library_name(), take no arguments. Because of the 'invisible argument' you cannot use these functions in SFM.

{series:uppercase(substr(0,5))}

• TPM and GPM support nested functions. The above template in TPM would be:

{series:'uppercase(substr(\$, 0,5))'}

In *GPM* it would be:

```
program: uppercase(substr(field('series'), 0,5))
```

10.3.13 User-defined Python template functions

You can add your own Python functions to the template processor. Such functions can be used in any of the three template programming modes. The functions are added by going to *Preferences* \rightarrow *Advanced* \rightarrow *Template functions*. Instructions are shown in that dialog. Note that you can use *Python Templates* for a similar purpose. As calling user-defined functions is faster than calling a Python template, user-defined functions might be more efficient depending on the complexity of what the function or template does.

10.3.14 Special notes for using templates in different contexts

In the GUI (Columns made from other columns and Template searches):

- GPM templates work as before.
- Python templates have full access to the calibre database.

In icon rules:

• icon rule templates have no book data so field-based functions such as *format_date_field* (2172), *list_count_field* (2161), and *check_yes_no* (2165) won't work.

In the Content server:

- Templates have access to the new API but not the old API (LibraryDatabase).
- Because of the above, the following formatter functions are not guaranteed to work in GPM templates (composite columns, icon rules, etc) and should be avoided if you use the content server:

- *connected_device_name* (? 156)
- connected_device_uuid (2 157)
- current_virtual_library_name (? 157)
- is_marked (? 158)
- virtual_libraries (2 159)

10.3.15 Special notes for save/send templates

Special processing is applied when a template is used in a *Save to disk* or *Send to device* template. The values of the fields are cleaned, replacing characters that are special to file systems with underscores, including slashes. This means that field text cannot be used to create folders. However, slashes are not changed in prefix or suffix strings, so slashes in these strings will cause folders to be created. Because of this, you can create variable-depth folder structure.

For example, assume we want the folder structure *series/series_index - title*, with the caveat that if series does not exist, then the title should be in the top folder. The template to do this is:

{series:||/}{series_index:|| - }{title}

The slash and the hyphen appear only if series is not empty.

To accomplish this, we:

- 1. Create a composite field (give it lookup name #aa) containing {series}/{series_index} {title}. If the series is not empty, then this template will produce *series/series_index title*.
- 2. 22222224 [#genre?lifempty?lUnknown?] / { Author_sort } / { title } '22222222222#bb??????? genre/Author_sort/title ????????

10.3.16 Tips

- Use the Template Tester to test templates. Add the tester to the context menu for books in the library and/or give it a keyboard shortcut.
- Templates can use other templates by referencing composite columns built with the desired template. Alternatively, you can use Stored Templates.
- In a plugboard, you can set a field to empty (or whatever is equivalent to empty) by using the special template {}. This template will always evaluate to an empty string.
- The technique described above to show numbers even if they have a zero value works with the standard field series_index.

10.3.17 ??????

Reference for all built-in template language functions

Here, we document all the built-in functions available in the calibre template language. Every function is implemented as a class in python and you can click the source links to see the source code, in case the documentation is insufficient. The functions are arranged in logical groups by type.

- URL??? (?? 152)
 - encode_for_url (?? 152)
 - make_url (?? 153)
 - make_url_extended (? 153)
 - query_string (?? 154)
 - to_hex (? 154)
 - urls_from_identifiers (? 155)
- ???? (?? 155)
 - identifier_in_list (? 155)
 - list_contains (?? 155)
 - *list_item* (?? 155)
 - select (? 155)
 - str_in_list (?? 155)
- ????????? (?? 156)
 - annotation_count (? 156)
 - approximate_formats (? 156)
 - author_links (?? 156)
 - author_sorts (? 156)
 - booksize (? 156)
 - connected_device_name (? 156)
 - connected_device_uuid (? 157)
 - *current_library_name* (? 157)
 - current_library_path (2 157)
 - current_virtual_library_name (2 157)
 - *field* (? 157)
 - formats_modtimes (? 157)
 - formats_path_segments (2 157)
 - formats_paths (? 158)
 - formats_sizes (? 158)
 - has_cover (? 158)
 - is_marked (?? 158)
 - language_codes (? 158)
 - language_strings (? 159)
 - ondevice (?? 159)
 - raw_field (?? 159)

- raw_list (? 159)
- series_sort (? 159)
- user_categories (? 159)
- virtual_libraries (?? 159)
- ???? (?? 159)
 - *cmp* (? 159)
 - first_matching_cmp (2 160)
 - strcmp (? 160)
 - *strcmpcase* (? 160)
- ??? (?? 160)
 - arguments (2 160)
 - assign (? 160)
 - globals (? 160)
 - *is_dark_mode* (?? 161)
 - print (?? 161)
 - set_globals (? 161)
- 2222 (2 161)
 - *list_count* (? 161)
 - list_count_field (? 161)
 - *list_count_matching* (2 161)
 - list_difference (2 161)
 - *list_equals* (? 162)
 - list_intersection (?? 162)
 - *list_join* (? 162)
 - *list_re* (? 162)
 - *list_re_group* (?? 162)
 - list_remove_duplicates (2 163)
 - *list_sort* (? 163)
 - *list_split* (? 163)
 - *list_union* (? 163)
 - *range* (?? 163)
 - *subitems* (? 164)
 - sublist (? 164)
- ?????? (?? 164)
 - *capitalize* (? 164)

- lowercase (? 164)
- *titlecase* (? 164)
- *uppercase* (? 165)
- ?????? (?? 165)
 - character (? 165)
 - check_yes_no (?? 165)
 - contains (? 165)
 - field_exists (?? 165)
 - *ifempty* (? 165)
 - *re* (?? 165)
 - *re_group* (?? 166)
 - *shorten* (? 166)
 - strcat (?? 166)
 - *strcat_max* (?? 166)
 - strlen (? 166)
 - substr (? 166)
 - swap_around_articles (? 167)
 - swap_around_comma (?? 167)
 - *test* (? 167)
 - transliterate (? 167)
- ???? (?? 167)
 - and (?? 167)
 - *not* (? 167)
 - *or* (? 167)
- ?????? (?? 167)
 - book_count (? 167)
 - *book_values* (?? 168)
 - extra_file_modtime (? 168)
 - extra_file_names (? 169)
 - extra_file_size (? 169)
 - get_link (? 169)
 - get_note (?? 169)
 - has_extra_files (? 170)
 - *has_note* (? 170)
- ????? (?? 170)

- date_arithmetic (? 170)
- days_between (?? 171)
- today (? 171)
- ????? (?? 171)
 - finish_formatting (? 171)
 - *format_date* (? 171)
 - format_date_field (? 172)
 - format_duration (? 172)
 - *format_number* (? 173)
 - human_readable (? 173)
 - rating_to_stars (? 173)
- ???? (?? 174)
 - add (? 174)
 - ceiling (?? 174)
 - divide (? 174)
 - *floor* (?? 174)
 - fractional_part (?? 174)
 - mod (? 174)
 - multiply (?? 174)
 - round (? 174)
 - subtract (? 174)
- ?? (? 175)
 - *eval* (?? 175)
 - template (?? 175)
- ???? (?? 175)
 - *first_non_empty* (? 175)
 - *lookup* (?? 175)
 - *switch* (? 175)
 - switch_if (? 175)
- API of the Metadata objects (? 176)

URL??

encode_for_url

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinEncodeForURL

encode_for_url(value, use_plus) -- 2222222 value 222 URL 222 use_plus 22222222 URL

make_url

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinMakeUrl

222222222 query_name, query_value 22

22222" Niccolò Machiavelli" 222222 URL?

make_url('https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php', 'search', 'Niccolò Machiavelli')

??

https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?search=Niccol%C3%B2+Machiavelli

make_url('https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php', 'search', \$item_name)

[2][2][2][2] make_url_extended() ([?] 153)[?]query_string() ([?] 154) [?] encode_for_url() ([?] 152)[?]

make_url_extended

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinMakeUrlExtended

scheme:://authority/path?query string?

make_url_extended(scheme, authority, path, [query_name, query_value]+)

?

make_url_extended(scheme, authority, path, query_string)

22 1222? "Niccolò Machiavelli" 2222 222 URL?

make_url_extended('https', 'en.wikipedia.org', '/w/index.php', 'search', 'Niccolò_ →Machiavelli')

²⁸ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/URL

??

https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?search=Niccol%C3%B2+Machiavelli

[22] query_string() (2 154) [22] [22] make_url_extended() [2 query_string [22] [2]

make_url_extended('https', 'en.wikipedia.org', '/w/index.php', 'search', \$item_name')

[2][2][2][2] make_url() ([? 153)[?]query_string() ([? 154) [? encode_for_url() ([? 152)]?

query_string

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinQueryString

query_string([query_name, query_value, how_to_encode]+)-- returns a URL query string constructed from the query_name, query_value, how_to_encode triads. A query string is a series of items where each item looks like query_name=query_value where query_value is URL-encoded as instructed. The query items are separated by '&' (ampersand) characters.

If how_to_encode is 0 then query_value is encoded and spaces are replaced with '+' (plus) signs. If how_to_encode is 1 then query_value is encoded with spaces replaced by %20. If how_to_encode is 2 then query_value is returned unchanged; no encoding is done and spaces are not replaced. If you want query_value not to be encoded but spaces to be replaced then use the re() (2 165) function, as in re(\$series, ' ', '%20')

You use this function if you need specific control over how the parts of the query string are constructed. You could then use the resulting query string in $make_url_extended()$ (2 153), as in

giving you

https://your_host/your_path?encoded=Hendrik+B%C3%A4%C3%9Fler&unencoded=Hendrik Bäßler

You must have at least one query_name, query_value, how_to_encode triad, but can have as many as you wish.

The returned value is a URL query string with all the specified items, for example: name1=val1[&nameN=valN]*. Note that the '?' *path | query string* separator is not included in the returned result.

If you are writing a custom column book details URL template then use <code>%item_name</code> or <code>field('item_name')</code> to obtain the unencoded value of the field that was clicked. You also have <code>item_value_quoted</code> where the value is already encoded with plus signs replacing spaces, and <code>item_value_no_plus</code> where the value is already encoded with %20 replacing spaces.

See also the functions $make_url()$ (2 153), $make_url_extended()$ (2 153) and $encode_for_url()$ (2 152).

222222222 FFML 222 Newline unexpected in REF (:ref:`) on line 5 in "query_string"

to_hex

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinToHex

urls_from_identifiers

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinUrlsFromIdentifiers

????

identifier_in_list

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinIdentifierInList

list_contains

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinInList

????in_list()?list_contains()

list_item

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinListitem

select

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinSelect

str_in_list

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinStrInList

????????

annotation_count

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinAnnotationCount

approximate_formats

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinApproximateFormats

author_links

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinAuthorLinks

author_sorts

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinAuthorSorts

author_sorts (val_separator) -- returns a string containing a list of author's sort values for the authors of the book. The sort is the one in the author metadata information, which can be different from the author_sort in books. The returned list has the form author sort 1 val_separator author sort 2 etc. with no added spaces. The author sort values in this list are in the same order as the authors of the book. If you want spaces around val_separator then include them in the val_separator string.

22222222 FFML 222 Missing closing "" for italics on line 3 in "author_sorts"

booksize

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinBooksize

connected_device_name

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinConnectedDeviceName

connected_device_uuid

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinConnectedDeviceUUID

current_library_name

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinCurrentLibraryName

current_library_path

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinCurrentLibraryPath

current_virtual_library_name

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinCurrentVirtualLibraryName

program: current_virtual_library_name()

field

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinField

field(lookup_name) -- 22222222 lookup_name 222222222 2222 \$ 222222222 \$ tags2

formats_modtimes

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinFormatsModtimes

formats_path_segments

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinFormatsPathSegments

formats_path_segments(0, 0, 1, 0, '/')

22222 calibre 2222222 Joe Blogs 222 epub 22222222 "Help" 22222

Joe Blogs/Help - (calibre_id)/Help - Joe Blogs.epub

- formats_path_segments(0, 0, 1, 0, '/') ?? Help Joe Blogs
- formats_path_segments(0, 0, 1, 1, '/') 2 Help Joe Blogs.epub
- formats_path_segments(1, 0, 1, 1, '/') ?? Joe Blogs/Help Joe Blogs.epub
- formats_path_segments(1, 0, 1, 0, '/') 2 Joe Blogs/Help Joe Blogs
- formats_path_segments(0, 1, 0, 0, '/') ?? Help (calibre_id)

formats_paths

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinFormatsPaths

formats_sizes

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinFormatsSizes

has_cover

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinHasCover

is_marked

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinIsMarked

language_codes

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinLanguageCodes

language_codes(lang_strings) — 2022 lang_strings 22222292 2022220202020202020202021ang_strings 222222020202

²⁹ https://www.loc.gov/standards/iso639-2/php/code_list.php

language_strings

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinLanguageStrings

ondevice

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinOndevice

raw_field

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinRawField

raw_list

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinRawList

series sort

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinSeriesSort

series_sort() -- ????????

user_categories

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinUserCategories

virtual_libraries

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinVirtualLibraries

???

cmp

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinCmp

³⁰ https://www.loc.gov/standards/iso639-2/php/code_list.php

first_matching_cmp

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinFirstMatchingCmp

???

i = 10; first_matching_cmp(i,5,"small",10,"middle",15,"large","giant")

2? "large"2222222222222 162222 "giant"?

strcmp

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinStrcmp

strcmpcase

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinStrcmpcase

??

arguments

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinArguments

assign

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinAssign

globals

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinGlobals

is_dark_mode

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinIsDarkMode

```
if is_dark_mode() then 'dark.png' else 'light.png' fi
```

print

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinPrint

set_globals

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinSetGlobals

????

list_count

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinCount

[????{tags:list_count(,)}?{authors:list_count(&)}?

???count()?list_count()

list_count_field

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinFieldListCount

list_count_matching

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinListCountMatching

list_difference

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinListDifference

list_equals

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinListEquals

list_intersection

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinListIntersection

list_join

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinListJoin

```
list1,
list_join(with_separator,
                             list2,
                                  separation2]*) -
                   separation1
                          [,
 list1?????????
                     with_separator
                                       ???????
       ???
                            list[123...]
              separator[123...]
                                      publisher
```

???

```
program:
list_join('#@#', $authors, '&', $tags, ',')
```

2222222 list_join 22222 list_join 22222

```
program:
a = list_join('#@#', $authors, '&', $tags, ',');
b = list_join('#@#', a, '#@#', $#genre, ',', $#people, '&', 'some value', ',')
```

list_re

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinListRe

list_re_group

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinListReGroup

list_remove_duplicates

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinListRemoveDuplicates

list_sort

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinListSort

list_split

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinListSplit

???

list_split('one:two:foo', ':', 'var')

????

```
var_0 = 'one'
var_1 = 'two'
var_2 = 'foo'
```

list_union

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinListUnion

range

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinRange

```
range(5) -> '0, 1, 2, 3, 4'
range(0, 5) -> '0, 1, 2, 3, 4'
range(-1, 5) -> '-1, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4'
range(1, 5) -> '1, 2, 3, 4'
range(1, 5, 2) -> '1, 3'
range(1, 5, 2, 1) -> error(limit exceeded)
```

subitems

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinSubitems

???

- ??? #genre ?????"A.B.C"??
 - {#genre:subitems(0,1)} ???"A"
 - {#genre:subitems(0,2)} ??.""A.B"
 - {#genre:subitems(1,0)} ???""B.C"
- ??? #genre ?????"A.B.C, D.E"??
 - {#genre:subitems(0,1)} ???"A,D"
 - {#genre:subitems(0,2)} ???"A.B, D.E"

sublist

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinSublist

22????? tags ??????????"A, B, C"?

- {tags:sublist(0,1,\,)} ???""A"
- {tags:sublist(-1,0,\,)} ???"C"
- {tags:sublist(0,-1,\,)} ???"A,B"

?????

capitalize

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinCapitalize

lowercase

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinLowercase

titlecase

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinTitlecase

uppercase

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinUppercase

?????

character

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinCharacter

check_yes_no

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinCheckYesNo

[2][2][2][2] yes/no [2] #bool [2] True [2][2][2][2][2][2][2] True [2][2] False [2] check_yes_no("#bool", 1, 0, 1) [2][2] 'Yes'[2] [2][2][2][2] is_undefined[2] is_false [2] is_true [2][2] 1[2]

contains

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinContains

field_exists

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinFieldExists

ifempty

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinIfempty

re

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinRe

³¹ https://docs.python.org/3/library/re.html

re_group

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinReGroup

program: re_group(field('series'), "(\S*)(.*)", "{\$:uppercase()}", "{\$}")'}

shorten

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinShorten

shorten(value, left_chars, middle_text, right_chars) -- 22 value 2222222 value 2222 value 2222 value 2222 value 2222 right_chars 222222222 right_chars 222222222

strcat

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinStrcat

strcat_max

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinStrcatMax

strlen

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinStrlen

substr

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinSubstr

³² https://manual.calibre-ebook.com/template_lang.html#more-complex-programs-in-template-expressions-template-program-mode

swap_around_articles

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinSwapAroundArticles

swap_around_comma

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinSwapAroundComma

test

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinTest

transliterate

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinTransliterate

???

and

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinAnd

not

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinNot

or

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinOr

?????

book_count

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinBookCount


```
program:
vals = globals(vals='');
if !vals then
all_series = book_values('series', 'series:true', ',', 0);
for series in all_series:
if book_count('series:="' & series & '"', 0) == 1 then
vals = list_join(',', vals, ',', series, ',')
fi
rof;
set_globals(vals)
fi;
str_in_list(vals, ',', $series, 1, '')
```

template:"program: series_only_one_book()#@#:n:1"

book_values

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinBookValues

???????book_values(column, colquery, sep, ?????use_vl ?0 ` ` 2222222222222222222 sep ``book_count() allow_template_database_functions_in_composites ??? GUI

extra file modtime

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinExtraFileModtime

 extra_file_modtime(file_name, format_string)
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 [2]
 <td

extra_file_names

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinExtraFileNames

 extra_file_names(sep [, pattern])
 2222 data/
 22222
 sep 22222222
 22222222

 pattern``2222222222222
 ``pattern
 22222222222
 22222222
 has_extra_files()

 (2 170)2extra_file_modtime()(2 168)
 2 extra_file_size()(2 169)2
 2222222
 GUI
 22222222

extra_file_size

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinExtraFileSize

get_link

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinGetLink

get_link('tags', 'Fiction')

```
program:
    ans = '';
    for t in $tags:
        l = get_link('tags', t);
        if l then
            ans = list_join(', ', ans, ',', t & ':' & get_link('tags', t), ',')
        fi
        rof;
    ans
```


get_note

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinGetNote

get_note(field_name, field_value, plain_text) -- fetch the note for field field_name with value field_value. If plain_text is empty, return the note's HTML including images. If plain_text is 1 (or '1'), return the note's plain text. If the note doesn't exist, return the empty string in both cases. Example:

• Return the HTML of the note attached to the tag *Fiction*:

program: get_note('tags', 'Fiction', '')

• Return the plain text of the note attached to the author Isaac Asimov:

program: get_note('authors', 'Isaac Asimov', 1)

This function works only in the GUI and the content server.

222222222 FFML 222 Missing closing "" for CODE_TEXT on line 3 in "get_note"

has_extra_files

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinHasExtraFiles

has_note

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinHasNote

list_count(has_note('authors', ''), '&') ==# list_count_field('authors')

????

date_arithmetic

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinDateArithmetic

- s??? date ??? v ?
- m??? date ??? v ???
- h??? date ??? v ???
- d??? date ??? v ?
- w??? date ??? v ?
- y??? date ??? v ?????? 365 ???

22?"'1s3d-1m'" ??"date"???? 1 ???3 ????? 1 ????

days_between

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinDaysBetween

today

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinToday

????

finish_formatting

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinFinishFormatting

program: finish_formatting(field("series_index"), "05.2f", " - ", " - ")


```
{series:re(([^\s])[^\s]+(\s|$),\1)}{series_index:0>2s| - | - {title}
```

???

```
program:
strcat(
re(field('series'), '([^\s])[^\s]+(\s|$)', '\1'),
finish_formatting(field('series_index'), '0>2s', ' - ', ' - '),
field('title')
```

format_date

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinFormatDate

????????

- ddd : 2222222222222"22" 2 "22"2
- dddd : <u>???????????????</u>"?"???"?"?

³³ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ISO_8601

- MM : 22222222222222201 2 122

- yy ???????00 ? 99?
- yyyy ????????
- ``m ?????????? 0?0 ? 59? [*]``mm ????????? 0?00 ? 59?
- ``s ???????? 0?0 ? 59? [*]``ss ??????? 0?00 ? 59?
- aP : 22 12 22222 24 22222" aP" 222222 (AM) 222 (PM) 2222222
- Ap : 22 12 22222 24 22222 "Ap" 222222 (AM) 222 (PM) 2222222

format_date(val, 'from_number:MMM dd yyyy')

format_date_field

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinFormatDateField

format_date_field('pubdate', 'yyyy.MM.dd')
format_date_field('#date_read', 'MMM dd, yyyy')

format_duration

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinFormatDuration

- [w]: ?
- [d]: 🛛
- [h]: ??
- [m]: ??
- [s]: 🛛

22222222222 2 22172,800 222 1 2223,600 222 20 2222 176,420 22

- format_duration(176420, '[d][h][m][s]') ????? 2d 1h 0m 20s?
- format_duration(176420, '[h][m][s]') ????? 49h 0m 20s?
- format_duration(176420, '22222222 [d][h][m][s]') 22222222 [d][h][m][s]')
- format_duration(176420, '[w][d][h][m][s]') 222 1h 0m 20s2 222222222

- 22222222222 [w: weeks | week]"22222222 0 222 1222222 12
- 222222222222 "[w: weeks | week | weeks]" 22222222 0222222 1222222 12

????????

- [w: weeks | week | weeks] 🛛 '0 weeks '🖓 '1 week ' 🖓 '2 weeks '🕅
- [w: weeks | week] 🛛 '0 weeks '🖓 '1 week ' 🖓 '2 weeks '🖓
- [w: weeks] 🖓 0 weeks ' 🖓 1 weeks ' 🕅 2 weeks '

format_number

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinFormatNumber

human_readable

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinHumanReadable

rating_to_stars

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinRatingToStars

³⁴ https://manual.calibre-ebook.com/template_lang.html

³⁵ https://docs.python.org/3/library/string.html#formatstrings

????

add

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinAdd

ceiling

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinCeiling

divide

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinDivide

divide (x, y) -- 22 x / y2 22 x 2 y 222222222222222222 / 222222

floor

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinFloor

fractional_part

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinFractionalPart

mod

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinMod

mod(value, y) ----- 22 value / y 222 floor? 22 value 2 y 22222222222222

multiply

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinMultiply

round

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinRound

subtract

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinSubtract

??

eval

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinEval

eval(string) $???????^{36}$? ??????? ????????{ }]] { 11 }

template

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinTemplate

???

first_non_empty

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinFirstNonEmpty

lookup

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinLookup

switch

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinSwitch

switch_if

class calibre.utils.formatter_functions.BuiltinSwitchIf

³⁶ https://manual.calibre-ebook.com/template_lang.html#more-complex-programs-in-template-expressions-template-program-mode

API of the Metadata objects

The python implementation of the template functions is passed in a Metadata object. Knowing it's API is useful if you want to define your own template functions.

class calibre.ebooks.metadata.book.base.**Metadata**(*title, authors=('22',), other=None,*

template_cache=None, formatter=None)

A class representing all the metadata for a book. The various standard metadata fields are available as attributes of this object. You can also stick arbitrary attributes onto this object.

Metadata from custom columns should be accessed via the get() method, passing in the lookup name for the column, for example: "#mytags".

Use the *is_null()* (2 176) method to test if a field is null.

This object also has functions to format fields into strings.

The list of standard metadata fields grows with time is in STANDARD_METADATA_FIELDS (2177).

Please keep the method based API of this class to a minimum. Every method becomes a reserved field name.

is_null(field)

Return True if the value of field is null in this object. 'null' means it is unknown or evaluates to False. So a title of _('Unknown') is null or a language of 'und' is null.

Be careful with numeric fields since this will return True for zero as well as None.

Also returns True if the field does not exist.

```
deepcopy (class_generator=<function Metadata.<lambda>>)
```

Do not use this method unless you know what you are doing, if you want to create a simple clone of this object, use deepcopy_metadata() instead. Class_generator must be a function that returns an instance of Metadata or a subclass of it.

get_identifiers()

Return a copy of the identifiers dictionary. The dict is small, and the penalty for using a reference where a copy is needed is large. Also, we don't want any manipulations of the returned dict to show up in the book.

set_identifiers (identifiers)

Set all identifiers. Note that if you previously set ISBN, calling this method will delete it.

set_identifier(typ, val)

If val is empty, deletes identifier of type typ

standard_field_keys()

return a list of all possible keys, even if this book doesn't have them

```
custom_field_keys()
```

return a list of the custom fields in this book

```
all_field_keys()
```

All field keys known by this instance, even if their value is None

metadata_for_field(key)

return metadata describing a standard or custom field.

all_non_none_fields()

Return a dictionary containing all non-None metadata fields, including the custom ones.

get_standard_metadata (field, make_copy)

return field metadata from the field if it is there. Otherwise return None. field is the key name, not the label. Return a copy if requested, just in case the user wants to change values in the dict.

get_all_standard_metadata(make_copy)

return a dict containing all the standard field metadata associated with the book.

get_all_user_metadata(make_copy)

return a dict containing all the custom field metadata associated with the book.

get_user_metadata (field, make_copy)

return field metadata from the object if it is there. Otherwise return None. field is the key name, not the label. Return a copy if requested, just in case the user wants to change values in the dict.

set_all_user_metadata(metadata)

store custom field metadata into the object. Field is the key name not the label

set_user_metadata(field, metadata)

store custom field metadata for one column into the object. Field is the key name not the label

remove_stale_user_metadata(other_mi)

Remove user metadata keys (custom column keys) if they don't exist in 'other_mi', which must be a metadata object

template_to_attribute(other, ops)

Takes a list [(src,dest), (src,dest)], evaluates the template in the context of other, then copies the result to self[dest]. This is on a best-efforts basis. Some assignments can make no sense.

smart_update(other, replace_metadata=False)

Merge the information in *other* into self. In case of conflicts, the information in *other* takes precedence, unless the information in *other* is NULL.

format_field(key, series_with_index=True)

Returns the tuple (display_name, formatted_value)

to_html()

A HTML representation of this object.

calibre.ebooks.metadata.book.base.STANDARD_METADATA_FIELDS

The set of standard metadata fields.

))

```
(???)
```

```
. . .
The list of names that convert to identifiers when in get and set.
1.1.1
TOP_LEVEL_IDENTIFIERS = frozenset((
  'isbn',
))
PUBLICATION_METADATA_FIELDS = frozenset((
   'title',
              # title must never be None. Should be _('Unknown')
    # Pseudo field that can be set, but if not set is auto generated
    # from title and languages
    'title_sort',
                       # Ordered list. Must never be None, can be [_('Unknown')]
   'authors',
    'author_sort_map', # Map of sort strings for each author
    # Pseudo field that can be set, but if not set is auto generated
    # from authors and languages
    'author_sort',
    'book_producer',
    'timestamp',
                      # Dates and times must be timezone aware
   'pubdate',
    'last_modified',
    'rights',
    # So far only known publication type is periodical:calibre
    # If None, means book
    'publication_type',
    'uuid',
                       # A UUID usually of type 4
    'languages',
                      # ordered list of languages in this publication
    'publisher',
                      # Simple string, no special semantics
    # Absolute path to image file encoded in filesystem_encoding
    'cover',
    # Of the form (format, data) where format is, e.g. 'jpeg', 'png', 'gif'...
   'cover_data',
    # Either thumbnail data, or an object with the attribute
    # image_path which is the path to an image file, encoded
    # in filesystem_encoding
    'thumbnail',
))
BOOK_STRUCTURE_FIELDS = frozenset((
   # These are used by code, Null values are None.
    'toc', 'spine', 'guide', 'manifest',
))
USER_METADATA_FIELDS = frozenset((
   # A dict of dicts similar to field_metadata. Each field description dict
   # also contains a value field with the key #value#.
   'user_metadata',
))
```

```
DEVICE_METADATA_FIELDS = frozenset((
    'device_collections',  # Ordered list of strings
                          # Unicode, / separated
    'lpath',
   'size',
                          # In bytes
    'mime',
                           # Mimetype of the book file being represented
))
CALIBRE_METADATA_FIELDS = frozenset((
   'application_id', # An application id, currently set to the db_id.
                      # the calibre primary key of the item.
    'db_id',
                  # list of formats (extensions) for this book
   'formats',
   # a dict of user category names, where the value is a list of item names
    # from the book that are in that category
    'user_categories',
    # a dict of items to associated hyperlink
   'link_maps',
))
ALL_METADATA_FIELDS =
                          SOCIAL_METADATA_FIELDS.union(
                          PUBLICATION_METADATA_FIELDS).union(
                          BOOK_STRUCTURE_FIELDS).union(
                          USER_METADATA_FIELDS).union(
                          DEVICE_METADATA_FIELDS).union(
                          CALIBRE_METADATA_FIELDS)
# All fields except custom fields
STANDARD_METADATA_FIELDS = SOCIAL_METADATA_FIELDS.union(
                          PUBLICATION_METADATA_FIELDS).union(
                          BOOK_STRUCTURE_FIELDS).union(
                          DEVICE_METADATA_FIELDS).union(
                          CALIBRE_METADATA_FIELDS)
# Metadata fields that smart update must do special processing to copy.
SC_FIELDS_NOT_COPIED = frozenset(('title', 'title_sort', 'authors',
                                     'author_sort', 'author_sort_map',
                                      'cover_data', 'tags', 'languages',
                                     'identifiers'))
# Metadata fields that smart update should copy only if the source is not None
SC_FIELDS_COPY_NOT_NULL = frozenset(('device_collections', 'lpath', 'size', 'comments
# Metadata fields that smart update should copy without special handling
SC_COPYABLE_FIELDS =
                          SOCIAL_METADATA_FIELDS.union(
                          PUBLICATION_METADATA_FIELDS).union(
                          BOOK_STRUCTURE_FIELDS).union(
                          DEVICE_METADATA_FIELDS).union(
                          CALIBRE_METADATA_FIELDS) - \
                          SC_FIELDS_NOT_COPIED.union(
                          SC_FIELDS_COPY_NOT_NULL)
SERIALIZABLE_FIELDS =
                         SOCIAL_METADATA_FIELDS.union(
```

```
# these are rebuilt when needed
```


??

- 222222222222 (2 180)

- ????????? (? 181)
- 2222222 2222222 (? 181)

- 222222222222 (? 182)
- ???????? (?? 182)
- - 22 (2 183)
 - ????? (? 183)
 - ???????? (?? 183)
- 2222 (? 184)
- ?? (? 187)

1 ??

10.4.4 ????????

10.4.6 ?????????????????

??????? ??????????0

i ??

\d

????``[0-9]``

\w

???``[**a-zA-Z0-9_**]``

\s

????????

i ??

i ??

10.4.10 ???????

??

Maybe, but the cops feel like you do, Anita. What's one more dead vampire? New laws don't change that. <b class="calibre2">Generated by ABC Amber LIT Conv erter, http://www.processtext.com/abclit.html" class="calibre3">erter, http://www.processtext.com/abclit.html It had only been two years since Addison v. Clark. The court case gave us a revised version of what life was

HTML <b.*?> </ <b.*?>.*? -?>s*Generates+bys+ABCs+Ambers+LIT.*?`` ??????\s

????

????????

??"?"?? ?????"????? ??????????????`(.*?) 1 2 -.*`` ????????????? d+

10.4.13 ????

??????????

??

- 2222 (2 184)
- ??????? (?? 185)
- 22 (2 185)
- 22 (2 185)
- ??? (?? 185)
- ?????? (?? 185)
- 🛛 (🛛 186)
- 🛛 (🛛 186)
- Lookarounds (? 186)
- *Recursion* (? 187)
- ????? (?? 187)
- 222 (2 187)
- *Modes* (? 187)

????

???

???	212
[a-z]	222222222222222222222
[a-z0-9]	a ? z ??????? 0 ? 9 ????
[A-Za-z-]	22222222222*-"2222222222222222222222222
[^0-9]	2222222222 222222222 (^) 222222222222
[[a-z][aeiouy]]	222222222222222222222 2222222222222
[\w[\d_]]	222222222222222222222222222222222

??:

 $<[^{<}]$ +> to select an HTML tag

??????

???	22
\d	22????????``[0-9]``????
\D	2?????????``[^0-9]``????
\w	222222222 [a-zA-z0-9]`22222222222222
$\setminus W$	22"22?"???
\s	22222222222222
\S	22"222"22
	222222222222222:all"2222``(?s)``2222222222222222

??

??	2222222222
?	??????0?1???``{0,1}``??
+	?????1??????``{1,}``??
*	??????0??1???????``{0,}``??
{n}	????????n?
{min,max}	???????????????????????????????????????
{min,}	???????????????????????????????????????
{,max}	2202222222222222

??

??

?????

?? 1

pattern_to_exclude(*SKIP)(*FAIL)|pattern_to_select

???

"Blabla"(*SKIP)(*FAIL)|Blabla

22Blabla2222Blabla2"Blabla or Blabla"2222"Blabla"22

?? 2

pattern_to_exclude\K|(pattern_to_select)

"Blabla"K| (Blabla)

22Blabla2222Blabla2"Blabla or Blabla"2222"Blabla"22

?

∖b

2222(22222222222)

\$

2222(22222222222)

\K

?

(???)

(?:??)

(?>???)

(?|???)

(?<name>????)

Lookarounds

Lookaround	Meaning
?=	????(?????????)
?!	????(??????)
?<=	????(????????)
? </th <th>????(????????)</th>	????(????????)

 $(\, ; \, ; \, [\, \ \ ^{<>} \{\, \}\,]\, \star\, [\, >\, \}\,]\,)$

222222:"22"22222222222222222222

Recursion

???	Meaning
(?R)	???????????
(?1)	???????????????????????????????????????

start-pattern(?>atomic sub-pattern(?R))*end-pattern

"((?>[^""]+|(?R))*[^""]+)"

????

???	??
\t	tabulation
∖n	???
\x20	??????????
\xa0	?????

???

^ . [] \$ () * + ? | \

2222222222222222(22222222222)2

 $\{ \} ! < > = :$

Modes

(?s) ??(.)???????

(?m)

10.4.14 ??

Idolse

- kovidgoyal
- chaley
- dwanthny
- kacir
- Starson17
- Orpheu

10.5 ?????????? calibre ???

??

- Calibre ?????? (? 189)
- ??????? (?? 189)

 - *ui.py* (? 192)
 - main.py (? 193)
 - ???? ZIP ???????? (?? 196)
- ??????? (?? 198)
 - main.py (? 198)
- **???** API (?? 201)
- ????? (? 202)
- ??????? (? 202)

i ??

???????0.8.60??????????

37 https://bitbucket.org/mrabarnett/mrab-regex/src/hg/

10.5.1 Calibre ?????

```
from calibre.customize import FileTypePlugin
class HelloWorld(FileTypePlugin):
                       = 'Hello World Plugin' # Name of the plugin
   name
   description
                       = 'Set the publisher to Hello World for all new conversions'
   supported_platforms = ['windows', 'osx', 'linux'] # Platforms this plugin will_
⇔run on
                       = 'Acme Inc.' # The author of this plugin
   author
                       = (1, 0, 0) # The version number of this plugin
   version
                       = {'epub', 'mobi'} # The file types that this plugin will be_
   file_types
\rightarrow applied to
   on_postprocess = True # Run this plugin after conversion is complete
   minimum_calibre_version = (0, 7, 53)
   def run(self, path_to_ebook):
       from calibre.ebooks.metadata.meta import get_metadata, set_metadata
       with open(path_to_ebook, 'r+b') as file:
           ext = os.path.splitext(path_to_ebook)[-1][1:].lower()
           mi = get_metadata(file, ext)
           mi.publisher = 'Hello World'
           set_metadata(file, mi, ext)
       return path_to_ebook
```

2222 222222222222 calibre 22222 "__init__.py" 22222222222222

calibre-customize -b .

i ??

2MacOS 22222222222Calibre 222222Calibre 2222/Applications 22222222222222/Applications/calibre.app/Contents/MacOS/.2

222 helloworld_plugin.zip 22 Hello World 222

10.5.2 ??????

?????"interface_demo_plugin.zip"???????

plugin-import-name-interface_demo.txt

from calibre_plugins.some_name.some_module import some_object

__init__.py

main.py

ui.py

images/icon.png

???????

about.txt

translations

__init__.py

2222222 __init_.py 222222222

```
from calibre.customize import InterfaceActionBase
class InterfacePluginDemo(InterfaceActionBase):
   This class is a simple wrapper that provides information about the actual
   plugin class. The actual interface plugin class is called InterfacePlugin
    and is defined in the ui.py file, as specified in the actual_plugin field
   below.
   The reason for having two classes is that it allows the command line
    calibre utilities to run without needing to load the GUI libraries.
    . . .
                       = 'Interface Plugin Demo'
   name
                   = 'An advanced plugin demo'
   description
   supported_platforms = ['windows', 'osx', 'linux']
                       = 'Kovid Goval'
   author
                      = (1, 0, 0)
   version
   minimum_calibre_version = (0, 7, 53)
```

```
(222)
#: This field defines the GUI plugin class that contains all the code
#: that actually does something. Its format is module_path:class_name
#: The specified class must be defined in the specified module.
actual_plugin
                 = 'calibre_plugins.interface_demo.ui:InterfacePlugin'
def is_customizable(self):
    . . .
    This method must return True to enable customization via
    Preferences->Plugins
    . . .
    return True
def config_widget(self):
    ...
    Implement this method and :meth:`save_settings` in your plugin to
    use a custom configuration dialog.
    This method, if implemented, must return a QWidget. The widget can have
    an optional method validate() that takes no arguments and is called
    immediately after the user clicks OK. Changes are applied if and only
    if the method returns True.
    If for some reason you cannot perform the configuration at this time,
    return a tuple of two strings (message, details), these will be
    displayed as a warning dialog to the user and the process will be
    aborted.
    The base class implementation of this method raises NotImplementedError
    so by default no user configuration is possible.
    . . .
    # It is important to put this import statement here rather than at the
    # top of the module as importing the config class will also cause the
    # GUI libraries to be loaded, which we do not want when using calibre
    # from the command line
    from calibre plugins.interface demo.config import ConfigWidget
    return ConfigWidget()
def save_settings(self, config_widget):
    1.1.1
    Save the settings specified by the user with config_widget.
    :param config_widget: The widget returned by :meth:`config_widget`.
    1.1.1
    config_widget.save_settings()
    # Apply the changes
    ac = self.actual_plugin_
    if ac is not None:
        ac.apply_settings()
```

 202222222222
 GUI
 GUI

ui.py

```
from calibre.gui2.actions import InterfaceAction
from calibre_plugins.interface_demo.main import DemoDialog
class InterfacePlugin(InterfaceAction):
   name = 'Interface Plugin Demo'
    # Declare the main action associated with this plugin
    # The keyboard shortcut can be None if you don't want to use a keyboard
    # shortcut. Remember that currently calibre has no central management for
    # keyboard shortcuts, so try to use an unusual/unused shortcut.
   action_spec = ('Interface Plugin Demo', None,
            'Run the Interface Plugin Demo', 'Ctrl+Shift+F1')
   def genesis(self):
        # This method is called once per plugin, do initial setup here
        # Set the icon for this interface action
        # The get_icons function is a builtin function defined for all your
        # plugin code. It loads icons from the plugin zip file. It returns
        # QIcon objects, if you want the actual data, use the analogous
        # get_resources builtin function.
        # Note that if you are loading more than one icon, for performance, you
        # should pass a list of names to get_icons. In this case, get_icons
        # will return a dictionary mapping names to QIcons. Names that
        # are not found in the zip file will result in null QIcons.
        icon = get_icons('images/icon.png', 'Interface Demo Plugin')
        # The qaction is automatically created from the action_spec defined
        # above
        self.qaction.setIcon(icon)
        self.qaction.triggered.connect(self.show_dialog)
   def show_dialog(self):
        # The base plugin object defined in __init__.py
        base_plugin_object = self.interface_action_base_plugin
        # Show the config dialog
        # The config dialog can also be shown from within
        # Preferences->Plugins, which is why the do_user_config
        # method is defined on the base plugin class
        do_user_config = base_plugin_object.do_user_config
        # self.qui is the main calibre GUI. It acts as the gateway to access
        # all the elements of the calibre user interface, it should also be the
```

(222)

```
# parent of the dialog
d = DemoDialog(self.gui, self.qaction.icon(), do_user_config)
d.show()
def apply_settings(self):
    from calibre_plugins.interface_demo.config import prefs
    # In an actual non trivial plugin, you would probably need to
    # do something based on the settings in prefs
    prefs
```

main.py

```
from calibre_plugins.interface_demo.config import prefs
class DemoDialog(QDialog):
    def __init__(self, gui, icon, do_user_config):
       QDialog.__init__(self, gui)
       self.qui = qui
        self.do_user_config = do_user_config
        # The current database shown in the GUI
        # db is an instance of the class LibraryDatabase from db/legacy.py
        # This class has many, many methods that allow you to do a lot of
        # things. For most purposes you should use db.new_api, which has
        # a much nicer interface from db/cache.py
       self.db = gui.current_db
       self.l = QVBoxLayout()
        self.setLayout(self.l)
        self.label = QLabel(prefs['hello_world_msg'])
        self.l.addWidget(self.label)
        self.setWindowTitle('Interface Plugin Demo')
        self.setWindowIcon(icon)
       self.about_button = QPushButton('About', self)
        self.about_button.clicked.connect(self.about)
        self.l.addWidget(self.about_button)
        self.marked_button = QPushButton(
           'Show books with only one format in the calibre GUI', self)
        self.marked_button.clicked.connect(self.marked)
        self.l.addWidget(self.marked_button)
        self.view_button = QPushButton(
            'View the most recently added book', self)
```

```
(222)
       self.view button.clicked.connect(self.view)
       self.l.addWidget(self.view_button)
       self.update_metadata_button = QPushButton(
            "Update metadata in a book's files", self)
       self.update_metadata_button.clicked.connect(self.update_metadata)
       self.l.addWidget(self.update_metadata_button)
       self.conf_button = QPushButton(
                'Configure this plugin', self)
       self.conf_button.clicked.connect(self.config)
       self.l.addWidget(self.conf_button)
       self.resize(self.sizeHint())
   def about (self):
        # Get the about text from a file inside the plugin zip file
        # The get_resources function is a builtin function defined for all your
        # plugin code. It loads files from the plugin zip file. It returns
        # the bytes from the specified file.
        # Note that if you are loading more than one file, for performance, you
       # should pass a list of names to get_resources. In this case,
       # get_resources will return a dictionary mapping names to bytes. Names that
       # are not found in the zip file will not be in the returned dictionary.
       text = get_resources('about.txt')
       QMessageBox.about (self, 'About the Interface Plugin Demo',
               text.decode('utf-8'))
   def marked(self):
       ''' Show books with only one format '''
       db = self.db.new_api
       matched_ids = {book_id for book_id in db.all_book_ids() if len(db.
\rightarrow formats (book_id)) == 1}
       # Mark the records with the matching ids
        # new_api does not know anything about marked books, so we use the full
       # db object
       self.db.set_marked_ids(matched_ids)
       # Tell the GUI to search for all marked records
       self.gui.search.setEditText('marked:true')
       self.gui.search.do_search()
   def view(self):
        ''' View the most recently added book '''
       most_recent = most_recent_id = None
       db = self.db.new_api
       for book_id, timestamp in db.all_field_for('timestamp', db.all_book_ids()).
\rightarrow items():
           if most_recent is None or timestamp > most_recent:
               most_recent = timestamp
               most_recent_id = book_id
```

```
(222)
```

```
if most_recent_id is not None:
        # Get a reference to the View plugin
        view_plugin = self.gui.iactions['View']
        # Ask the view plugin to launch the viewer for row_number
        view_plugin._view_calibre_books([most_recent_id])
def update_metadata(self):
    ...
    Set the metadata in the files in the selected book's record to
    match the current metadata in the database.
    1.1.1
    from calibre.ebooks.metadata.meta import set_metadata
    from calibre.gui2 import error_dialog, info_dialog
    # Get currently selected books
    rows = self.gui.library_view.selectionModel().selectedRows()
    if not rows or len(rows) == 0:
        return error_dialog(self.gui, 'Cannot update metadata',
                         'No books selected', show=True)
    # Map the rows to book ids
    ids = list(map(self.gui.library_view.model().id, rows))
    db = self.db.new_api
    for book_id in ids:
        # Get the current metadata for this book from the db
        mi = db.get_metadata(book_id, get_cover=True, cover_as_data=True)
        fmts = db.formats(book_id)
        if not fmts:
            continue
        for fmt in fmts:
            fmt = fmt.lower()
            # Get a python file object for the format. This will be either
            # an in memory file or a temporary on disk file
            ffile = db.format(book_id, fmt, as_file=True)
            ffile.seek(0)
            # Set metadata in the format
            set_metadata(ffile, mi, fmt)
            ffile.seek(0)
            # Now replace the file in the calibre library with the updated
            # file. We don't use add_format_with_hooks as the hooks were
            # already run when the file was first added to calibre.
            db.add_format(book_id, fmt, ffile, run_hooks=False)
    info_dialog(self, 'Updated files',
            f'Updated the metadata in the files of {len(ids) } book(s)',
            show=True)
def config(self):
   self.do_user_config(parent=self)
    # Apply the changes
    self.label.setText(prefs['hello_world_msg'])
```

??? ZIP ??????

get_resources(name_or_list_of_names)

get_icons(name_or_list_of_names, plugin_name='')

??????????


```
def is_customizable(self):
    '''
    This method must return True to enable customization via
    Preferences->Plugins
    '''
    return True
```

def config_widget(self):

```
1.1.1
```

Implement this method and :meth:`save_settings` in your plugin to use a custom configuration dialog.

This method, if implemented, must return a QWidget. The widget can have an optional method validate() that takes no arguments and is called immediately after the user clicks OK. Changes are applied if and only if the method returns True.

If for some reason you cannot perform the configuration at this time, return a tuple of two strings (message, details), these will be displayed as a warning dialog to the user and the process will be aborted.

The base class implementation of this method raises NotImplementedError so by default no user configuration is possible. "" # It is important to put this import statement here rather than at the # top of the module as importing the config class will also cause the # GUI libraries to be loaded, which we do not want when using calibre # from the command line

from calibre_plugins.interface_demo.config import ConfigWidget
return ConfigWidget()

Save the settings specified by the user with ${\tt config_widget}.$

```
from calibre.utils.config import JSONConfig
# This is where all preferences for this plugin will be stored
# Remember that this name (i.e. plugins/interface_demo) is also
# in a global namespace, so make it as unique as possible.
# You should always prefix your config file name with plugins/,
# so as to ensure you don't accidentally clobber a calibre config file
prefs = JSONConfig('plugins/interface_demo')
# Set defaults
prefs.defaults['hello_world_msg'] = 'Hello, World!'
class ConfigWidget(QWidget):
   def __init__(self):
       QWidget.___init___(self)
       self.l = QHBoxLayout()
        self.setLayout(self.l)
        self.label = QLabel('Hello world &message:')
       self.l.addWidget(self.label)
       self.msg = QLineEdit(self)
       self.msg.setText(prefs['hello_world_msg'])
       self.l.addWidget(self.msg)
        self.label.setBuddy(self.msg)
    def save_settings(self):
        prefs['hello_world_msg'] = self.msg.text()
```

from calibre_plugins.interface_demo.config import prefs

22222? main.py 2222?"prefs"????

```
def config(self):
    self.do_user_config(parent=self)
    # Apply the changes
    self.label.setText(prefs['hello_world_msg'])
```

10.5.3 ??????

222222222 __init__.py 22222222222222 - 2222222222222

```
class DemoPlugin(EditBookToolPlugin):
    name = 'Edit Book plugin demo'
    version = (1, 0, 0)
    author = 'Kovid Goyal'
    supported_platforms = ['windows', 'osx', 'linux']
    description = 'A demonstration of the plugin interface for the ebook editor'
    minimum_calibre_version = (1, 46, 0)
```

 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)</td

main.py

```
from css_parser.css import CSSRule
from qt.core import QAction, QInputDialog
from calibre import force_unicode
from calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container import OEB_DOCS, OEB_STYLES, serialize
from calibre.gui2 import error_dialog
# The base class that all tools must inherit from
from calibre.gui2.tweak_book.plugin import Tool
class DemoTool(Tool):
    #: Set this to a unique name it will be used as a key
    name = 'demo-tool'
    #: If True the user can choose to place this tool in the plugins toolbar
    allowed_in_toolbar = True
```

```
(???)
```

```
#: If True the user can choose to place this tool in the plugins menu
   allowed_in_menu = True
   def create_action(self, for_toolbar=True):
       # Create an action, this will be added to the plugins toolbar and
       # the plugins menu
       ac = QAction(get_icons('images/icon.png'), 'Magnify fonts', self.gui) #_
⇔noqa: F821
       if not for_toolbar:
           # Register a keyboard shortcut for this toolbar action. We only
           # register it for the action created for the menu, not the toolbar,
           # to avoid a double trigger
           self.register_shortcut(ac, 'magnify-fonts-tool', default_keys=(
ac.triggered.connect(self.ask_user)
       return ac
   def ask_user(self):
       # Ask the user for a factor by which to multiply all font sizes
       factor, ok = QInputDialog.getDouble(
           self.gui, 'Enter a magnification factor', 'Allow font sizes in the book_
↔ will be multiplied by the specified factor',
           value=2, min=0.1, max=4
       )
       if ok:
           # Ensure any in progress editing the user is doing is present in the.
⇔ container
           self.boss.commit_all_editors_to_container()
           try:
               self.magnify_fonts(factor)
           except Exception:
               # Something bad happened report the error to the user
               import traceback
               error_dialog(self.gui, _('Failed to magnify fonts'), _(
                   'Failed to magnify fonts, click "Show details" for more info'),
                   det_msg=traceback.format_exc(), show=True)
               # Revert to the saved restore point
               self.boss.revert_requested(self.boss.global_undo.previous_container)
           else:
               # Show the user what changes we have made, allowing her to
               # revert them if necessary
               self.boss.show_current_diff()
               # Update the editor UI to take into account all the changes we
               # have made
               self.boss.apply_container_update_to_gui()
   def magnify_fonts(self, factor):
       # Magnify all font sizes defined in the book by the specified factor
       # First we create a restore point so that the user can undo all changes
       # we make.
       self.boss.add_savepoint('Before: Magnify fonts')
```

```
container = self.current_container # The book being edited as a container_
→object
        # Iterate over all style declarations in the book, this means css
        # stylesheets, <style> tags and style="" attributes
       for name, media_type in container.mime_map.items():
            if media_type in OEB_STYLES:
                # A stylesheet. Parsed stylesheets are css_parser CSSStylesheet
                # objects.
                self.magnify_stylesheet(container.parsed(name), factor)
                container.dirty(name) # Tell the container that we have changed the_
⇔stylesheet
            elif media_type in OEB_DOCS:
                # A HTML file. Parsed HTML files are lxml elements
                for style_tag in container.parsed(name).xpath('//*[local-name="style"]
\rightarrow '):
                    if style_tag.text and style_tag.get('type', None) in {None, 'text/
\leftrightarrow css'}:
                        # We have an inline CSS <style> tag, parse it into a
                        # stylesheet object
                        sheet = container.parse_css(style_tag.text)
                        self.magnify_stylesheet(sheet, factor)
                        style_tag.text = serialize(sheet, 'text/css', pretty_
→print=True)
                        container.dirty(name) # Tell the container that we have.
\hookrightarrow changed the stylesheet
                for elem in container.parsed(name).xpath('//*[@style]'):
                    # Process inline style attributes
                    block = container.parse_css(elem.get('style'), is_
→declaration=True)
                    self.magnify_declaration(block, factor)
                    elem.set('style', force_unicode(block.getCssText(separator=' '),
\leftrightarrow 'utf-8'))
   def magnify_stylesheet(self, sheet, factor):
        # Magnify all fonts in the specified stylesheet by the specified
        # factor.
       for rule in sheet.cssRules.rulesOfType(CSSRule.STYLE_RULE):
            self.magnify_declaration(rule.style, factor)
   def magnify_declaration(self, style, factor):
        # Magnify all fonts in the specified style declaration by the specified
        # factor
       val = style.getPropertyValue('font-size')
       if not val:
            return
        # see if the font-size contains a number
       num = re.search(r'[0-9.]+', val)
       if num is not None:
           num = num.group()
```

(222)

```
val = val.replace(num, f'{float(num)*factor:f}')
style.setProperty('font-size', val)
# We should also be dealing with the font shorthand property and
# font sizes specified as non numbers, but those are left as exercises
# for the reader
```


action_spec = (_('My plugin'), None, _('My plugin is cool'), None)

calibre-debug -c "from calibre.translations.msgfmt import main; main()" filename.po

2.mo 222222 "translations" 22222

222222 "222->22->22" 22? calibre 2222222222 CALIBRE_OVERRIDE_LANG 2222222 calibre

CALIBRE_OVERRIDE_LANG=de

2???????????"ngettext()"???????"_()"??????

ngettext('Delete a book', 'Delete {} books', num_books).format(num_books)

10.5.5 ?? API

10.5.6 ????

calibre-debug -g

calibre-debug -s; calibre-customize -b /path/to/your/plugin/folder; calibre

2222222222 calibre 2222222222222 calibre 222222222 calibre?

10.5.7 ??????

10.5.8 ?????????

10.6 ?????????

10.6.1 ???????? HTML ??

<script type="text/x-mathjax-config"></script>

```
<h2>The Lorenz Equations</h2>
\begin{align}
\dot{x} & amp; = \sigma(y-x) \\
\dot{y} & amp; = \rho x - y - xz \\
\dot{z} & amp; = -\beta z + xy
\end{align}
```

$$egin{aligned} \dot{x} &= \sigma(y-x) \ \dot{y} &=
ho x - y - xz \ \dot{z} &= -eta z + xy \end{aligned}$$

? 1: /??????

```
???
        HTML
                  HTML
                                                                 ???
                                                                         calibre
                                                                                   ???
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html>
<!-- Copyright (c) 2012 Design Science, Inc. -->
<head>
<title>Math Test Page</title>
<meta http-equiv="content-type" content="text/html; charset=UTF-8" />
<!-- This script tag is needed to make calibre's ebook-viewer recpgnize that this.
\rightarrow file needs math typesetting -->
<script type="text/x-mathjax-config">
   // This line adds numbers to all equations automatically, unless explicitly_
\hookrightarrow suppressed.
   MathJax.tex = {tags: 'all'};
</script>
<style>
h1 {text-align:center}
h2 {
 font-weight: bold;
 background-color: #DDDDDD;
 padding: .2em .5em;
 margin-top: 1.5em;
 border-top: 3px solid #6666666;
 border-bottom: 2px solid #999999;
}
</style>
</head>
<body>
<h1>Sample Equations</h1>
<h2>The Lorenz Equations</h2>
<p>
\begin{align}
\dot{x} & = \sigma(y-x) \label{lorenz}\\
\det{y} \quad \text{amp;} = \ x - y - xz 
\det{z} \quad \text{amp;} = -\det z + xy
```

```
\end{align}
<h2>The Cauchy-Schwarz Inequality</h2>
<p>\[
\left( \sum_{k=1}^n a_k b_k \right)^{\left( \ldots \right)} \left( \sum_{k=1}^n a_k b_k \right)^{\left( \ldots \right)}
\left( \sum_{k=1}^n a_k^2 \right) \left( \sum_{k=1}^n b_k^2 \right)
\]</p>
<h2>A Cross Product Formula</h2>
<p>\[
     \mathbb{V}_1 \times \mathbb{V}_2 =
        \begin{vmatrix}
           \mathbf{i} & \mathbf{j} & \mathbf{k} \\
            \frac{\partial X}{\partial u} & amp; \frac{\partial Y}{\partial u} & amp; 0 \\
           \frac{\partial X}{\partial v} & amp; \frac{\partial Y}{\partial v} & amp; 0 \\
        \end{vmatrix}
\]</p>
<h2>The probability of getting (k) heads when flipping (n) coins is:</h2>
\[P(E) = {n \choose k} p^k (1-p)^{ n-k} \]
<h2>An Identity of Ramanujan</h2>
<p>\[
        \frac{1}{(\sqrt{\phi \sqrt{5}}-\phi) e^{\frac25 \pi}} =
               1+\frac{e^{-2\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-4\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac{e^{-6\psi}}{1+\frac
                  {1+\frac{e^{-8\pi}} {1+\ldots} } }
\]</p>
<h2>A Rogers-Ramanujan Identity</h2>
<p>\[
    1 + \frac{q^2}{(1-q)} + \frac{q^6}{(1-q)} + \frac{q^6}{(1-q)} =
            \prod_{j=0}^{(1-q^{5j+2})} (1-q^{5j+3})
               \quad\quad \text{for $|q|<1$}.
\]</p>
<h2>Maxwell's Equations</h2>
<p>
\begin{align}
    \nabla \times \vec{\mathbf{B}} -\, \frac1c\, \frac{\partial\vec{\mathbf{E}}}{\
\nabla \cdot \vec{\mathbf{E}} & amp; = 4 \pi \rho \\
    \nabla \times \vec{\mathbf{E}}\, +\, \frac1c\, \frac{\partial\vec{\mathbf{B}}}{\
→partial t} & = \vec{\mathbf{0}} \\
     \nabla \cdot \vec{\mathbf{B}} & amp; = 0
\end{align}
```

```
<hr/>
<h
```

<u>i</u> ??

The calibre E-book viewer supports MathML as well as TeX, but you must include the <script type="text/x-mathjax-config"></script> line in your HTML file otherwise the MathML will not render.

10.6.2 ????

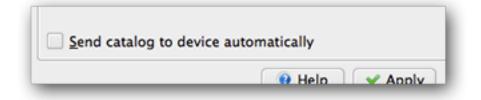
10.7 ???AZW3 ? EPUB ? MOBI??

- ???????? (? 206)
- ????? (? 206)
- ??? (?? 207)
- ????? (?? 207)
- ????? (?? 208)
- ????? (?? 208)
- ???????? (?? 209)
- ??????? (?? 209)

38 https://www.mathjax.org

10.7.1 ???????

Generate catalog	for 19 books		
Catalog options	E-book options		
Catalog format:		EPUB	•
Catalog <u>title</u> (existing catalog with the same title will be replaced):		My Books	
same the win be	replaced).		



10.7.2 ????

✓ <u>T</u> itles	✓ <u>S</u> eries	
Recently Added	✓ Descriptions	

10.7.3 ??

		Name	Pre	fix	Field		Value	
1	•	Read book		*	Last Read	۲	any date	٣
2	•	Wishlist item	×	۲	Tags	•	Wishlist	*
3	•	Library books	↔	٠	Available in Library	¥	True	*

- 2. "Wishlist"???????Wishlist"???????X???????

10.7.4 ????

Ex	clu	ıde	d books				
	_		Name	Field		Value	
1	6	•	Catalogs	Tags	•	Catalog	• 🐢
2	6	•	Archived Books	Status	•	Archived	• 🔞
	Γ		r				
-							

10.7.5 ????

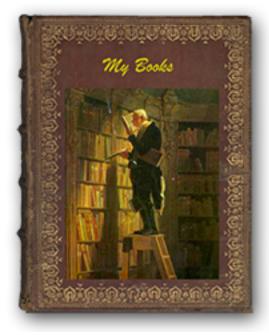
Excluded genres		
Tags to <u>e</u> xclude (regex):	\[.+\] \+	0
Results of regex:	+, [Amazon Freebie], [Project Gutenberg], [Test]	

22222222222222222222222	+	??????????????????????????????????????	Freebie]"????????????????????????????????????
"??????"??????????????????????????????	?????	1222222 22222222222:`[.+]+``2222222:`[ta;	g]``?????????`+``?????????????
???????????????????????????????????????			

10.7.6 ????

ther options				
Catalog cover:	Generate new cover	💿 Use ex	isting cover	
Extra Description note:	Last Read	• <u>T</u> hu	umb width: 1.00 i	nch 🗘
Merge with Comments:	Author Bio 👻	○ <u>B</u> efore	• After	✓ Include <u>S</u> eparator

10.7.7 ???????



??"???????<https://www.mobileread.com/forums/showthread.

10.7.8 ??????

10.8 ????

10.8.1 ??????

🎼 Virtual Library

🛛 😒 👁 💿 Create vir	tual library 📀 🛍
Virtual library <u>n</u> ame:	Virtual Libraries Using virtual libraries you can restrict calibre to only show you books that match a search. When a virtual library is in effect, calibre behaves as though the library contains only the matched books. The Tag Browser display only the tags/authors/series/etc. that belong to the matched books and any searches you do will only search within the books in the virtual library. This is a good way to partition your large library into smaller and easier to work with subsets. For example you can use a Virtual Library to only show you books with the Tag "Unread" or only books by "My Favorite Author" or only books in a particular series.
	V OK

?cali-

222222222222222222222222"2222"2222"<None>"2222

??????????

• ????????calibre?????

???>1??

- ??????? calibre ????? 222>3022
- ??? 5 ????? ???5
- ????? 4 ????? ???>=4
- ???????? ????
- ???=??? ???=calibre
- ???????? ????
- ???????? ????

10.8.2 ??????

10.8.3 ???????????

10.8.4 ??????

CHAPTER 11

Calibre:// URL???

calibre calibre://switch-library/Some_Library

- ???????? (?? 213)

- ????? (?? 214)
- 22222/2222222 (? 215)

11.1 ???????

URL????

calibre://switch-library/Library_Name

hex-AD23F4BC

11.2 ? calibre????????

URL????

calibre://show-book/Library_Name/book_id

```
calibre://show-book/Library_Name/book_id?virtual_library=Library%20Name
```


URL????

or

```
calibre://view-book/Library_Name/book_id/book_format?open_at=location
```

11.4 ????

URL????

```
calibre://search/Library_Name?q=query
calibre://search/Library_Name?eq=hex_encoded_query
```

calibre://search/Library_Name?q=query&virtual_library=_


```
calibre://search/Library_Name?virtual_library=Library%20Name
or
```

calibre://search/Library_Name?encoded_virtual_library=hex_encoded_virtual_library_name

URL????

```
calibre://book-details/Library_Name/book_id
```


URL????

calibre://book-details/Library_Name/Field_Name/id_Item_Id

222"Field_Name"22222222222"#mytags"2"Cartage"2

calibre://book-details/Library_Name/authors/val_John%20Doe

11.7 URL???????????

CHAPTER 12

???Calibre

- ????*??*?Calibre??????

i ??

- ????? (?? 245)
- ????? (?? 245)
- [2]?????Calibre??????? (? 258)
- ??????Calibre (?? 258)

12.1 ??API??

- 22 (2218)
- ??????? (? 220)
- ?????? (?? 221)
- ????? (?? 222)
- ???????? (?? 223)
- ????? (?? 226)
- ??????? (?? 228)
- ??????? (? 240)
- ?????? (?? 242)

12.1.1 ??

class calibre.customize.Plugin(plugin_path)

- 222
- <u>??</u>_??

???????

- 2222
- 2222

```
supported_platforms = []
```

```
name = 'Trivial Plugin'
```

```
2222222 2222222 Trivial Plugin 2222222222222
```

```
version = (1, 0, 0)
2222222-22222222222222222
```

```
author = '??'
```

priority = 1

- type = '??'

initialize()

????"self.site_customization"???**??*????

config_widget()

save_settings (config_widget)

??

do_user_config(parent=None)

load_resources(names)

??

names -- ZIP 2222222222222 / 22222

??

customization_help(gui=False)

temporary_file (suffix)

??

cli_main(args)

12.1.2 ??????

class calibre.customize.FileTypePlugin(plugin_path)

???Plugin (? 218)

file_types = {}

on_import = False

on_postimport = False

on_postconvert = False

on_postdelete = False

on_preprocess = False

on_postprocess = False

type = '????'

2222222 222 GUI 22222222

run (path_to_ebook)

??????????????temporary_file"??????

??

??

postimport (book_id, book_format, db) ???????????????????????post add"???? 22 • book_id -- ????????id? • db -- ???????? postconvert (book_id, book_format, db) ??• book_id -- ?????????id? • db -- ????????? postdelete (book_id, book_format, db) ?? • book_id -- ????????id? • db -- ???????? postadd (book_id, fmt_map, db) postadd()? calibre ??• book_id -- ????????id? • db -- ??????

12.1.3 ?????

class calibre.customize.MetadataReaderPlugin(*args, **kwargs)

???Plugin (? 218)

```
file_types = {}
```

```
version = (8, 7, 0)
     author = 'Kovid Goyal'
     ???????
  type = '?????'
     get_metadata(stream, type)
     ??
         ??
         [?]? calibre.ebooks.metadata.book.Metadata [?]?
class calibre.customize.MetadataWriterPlugin(*args, **kwargs)
  ????Plugin (?? 218)
  file_types = {}
     supported platforms = ['windows', 'osx', 'linux']
     version = (8, 7, 0)
     author = 'Kovid Goval'
     ????????
  type = '?????'
     set_metadata (stream, mi, type)
     ??
         • mi -- ??? calibre.ebooks.metadata.book.Metadata ???
12.1.4 ?????
class calibre.customize.CatalogPlugin(plugin_path)
  ???Plugin (?? 218)
```

```
file_types = {}
```

```
type = '????'
```

cli_options = []

2222222 CLI 2222222 namedtuple Option?

```
initialize()
```

run (path_to_output, opts, db, ids, notification=None)

???????????temporary_file"??????

??

- opts -- ????????
- db -- LibraryDatabase2 ???

12.1.5 ???????

```
class calibre.ebooks.metadata.sources.base.Source(*args, **kwargs)
```

- has_html_comments = False

```
ignore_ssl_errors = False
```

22222 True 22222222 HTTPS 22222

```
cached_cover_url_is_reliable = True
```

```
options = ()
```

- prefer_results_with_isbn = True

is_configured()

customization_help()

??

config_widget()

save_settings (config_widget)

??

config_widget -- config_widget ?????????

get_author_tokens (authors, only_first_author=True)

split_jobs(jobs, num)

 $\texttt{test_fields}(mi)$

[??? self.touched_fields [?] mi [?????? null [????????

$\verb"clean_downloaded_metadata"(mi)$

get_book_url(identifiers)

 22
 3
 22
 None?
 3
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22
 22

get_book_url_name (idtype, idval, url)

get_cached_cover_url(identifiers)

id_from_url(url)

identify_results_keygen (title=None, authors=None, identifiers={})

identify (log, result_queue, abort, title=None, authors=None, identifiers={}, timeout=30)

222?/22/ISBN/22222?

 22222222222222222
 URL2222222222
 ISBN/22222222222
 API
 222222222
 URL2

 22222222
 API
 222222222
 ISBN/222222222
 API
 22222222
 URL2

222222222222 result_queue 22222222/ISBN 22222

??

- title -- ??????? None
- authors -- ???????????? None

- ??

222222222 result_queue 22 22222222 "identify" 222 2 (self, cover_data) 22 result_queue 22

 ${\tt class} \ {\tt calibre.ebooks.metadata.sources.base.InternalMetadataCompareKeyGen} \ (\textit{mi, source_plugin, so$

title, authors, identifiers)

????

- 2222222222222222 ?!?

12.1.6 ????

```
class calibre.customize.conversion.InputFormatPlugin(*args)
```

???Plugin (?? 218)

```
supported_platforms = ['windows', 'osx', 'linux']
```

file_types = {}

```
is_image_collection = False
```

core_usage = 1

222222 CPU 2222 22 -1 2222222222

for_viewer = False

output_encoding = 'utf-8'

options = {}

```
recommendations = {}
```

get_images()

convert (stream, options, file_ext, log, accelerators)

??

```
postprocess_book (oeb, opts, log)
```

```
specialize(oeb, opts, log, output_fmt)
```

class calibre.customize.conversion.OutputFormatPlugin(*args)

```
???Plugin (?? 218)
```

2222 OEB 2222 UTF-8 222 22222 "convert"???

type = '????'

2222222 222 GUI 22222222

```
file_type = None
```

```
options = {}
```

```
recommendations = {}
```

```
property description
```

str(???='') -> str str(bytes_or_buffer[, ???[, ???]]) -> str

convert (oeb_book, output, input_plugin, opts, log)

??

- specialize_options (log, opts, input_fmt)

specialize_css_for_output (log, opts, item, stylizer)

????? CSS ???????? CSS ??????

??

- item -- ?????????HTML ????
- stylizer -- 222222222 Stylizer 222 22222 stylizer.style(element) 222222222

12.1.7 ??????

class calibre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin(plugin_path)

???Plugin (?? 218)

VENDOR ID = 0

```
integer_vendor_id : { product_id : [list of BCDs], ... },
...
```

 $PRODUCT_ID = 0$

BCD = None

THUMBNAIL_HEIGHT = 68

THUMBNAIL_COMPRESSION_QUALITY = 75

WANTS_UPDATED_THUMBNAILS = False

```
CAN_SET_METADATA = ['title', 'authors', 'collections']
```

CAN_DO_DEVICE_DB_PLUGBOARD = False

path_sep = '/'

icon = 'reader.png'

????

UserAnnotation

Annotation ???

```
OPEN_FEEDBACK_MESSAGE = None
```

2222222?"?"?GUI 22222222 2222222222222222

VIRTUAL_BOOK_EXTENSIONS = frozenset({})

VIRTUAL_BOOK_EXTENSION_MESSAGE = None

NUKE_COMMENTS = None

MANAGES_DEVICE_PRESENCE = False

SLOW_DRIVEINFO = False

22222 True2calibre 2222222222 get_driveinfo() 22222222222

ASK_TO_ALLOW_CONNECT = False

user_feedback_after_callback = None

classmethod get_open_popup_message()

??

detect_managed_devices (devices_on_system, force_refresh=False)

[?]? MANAGES_DEVICE_PRESENCE [?] True [?]???

??

• devices_on_system -- ???????? USB ?????

debug_managed_device_detection (devices_on_system, output)

[?]? MANAGES_DEVICE_PRESENCE [?] True [?]????

reset (key='-1', log_packets=False, report_progress=None, detected_device=None)

??

- key -- ????????

can_handle_windows (usbdevice, debug=False)

22222222 USBMS 22222222222222 "can_handle"? 22222222 USBMS 222222" can_handle"??

??

usbdevice -- ?: `calibre.devices.winusb.scan_usb_devices`????!usbdevice

can_handle(device_info, debug=False)

can_handle_windows ? Unix ????

??

open (connected_device, library_uuid)

eject()

post_yank_cleanup()

set_progress_reporter(report_progress)

??

get_device_information (end_session=True)

??

get_driveinfo()

card_prefix (end_session=True)

('place', ?) (?, ?)

total_space (end_session=True)

- 1. ???
- 2. ???A
- 3. ???B

??

free_space (end_session=True)

- 1. ???
- 2. ??? A
- 3. ???? B

books (*oncard=None*, *end_session=True*)

???

??

??

upload_books (files, names, on_card=None, end_session=True, metadata=None)

??

- files -- ?????

??

```
classmethod add_books_to_metadata (locations, metadata, booklists)
```

??

- locations -- ??? L{upload_books} ????
- metadata -- Metadata ??????? upload_books ????
- delete_books (paths, end_session=True)

classmethod remove_books_from_metadata(paths, booklists)

??

sync_booklists (booklists, end_session=True)

??

outfile -- ???????"sys.stdout"?"open"????????

classmethod config_widget()

classmethod save_settings(settings_widget)

classmethod settings()

222222 opts 222 opts 222222222222 "format_map" 2222222222222

set_plugboards (plugboards, pb_func)

??

set_driveinfo_name(location_code, name)

prepare_addable_books (paths)

startup()

${\tt shutdown}()$

get_device_uid()

ignore_connected_device(uid)

get_user_blacklisted_devices()

set_user_blacklisted_devices(devices)

specialize_global_preferences(device_prefs)

- is_dynamically_controllable()

start_plugin()

22222GUI222222 222222222222222222

stop_plugin()

22222GUI222222 222222222222222222

is_running()

synchronize_with_db(db, book_id, book_metadata, first_call)

2 ???? foobar.epub ??????????????? None ???send books

class calibre.devices.interface.BookList (oncard, prefix, settings)

???list

22222 22 Book 2222222

- 1. ??
- 2. ??
- 3. ???????????

- 4. ?????UTC ?????

- supports_collections()

- remove_book(book)

get_collections (collection_attributes)

??

??USB?????????

```
from calibre.devices.usbms.driver import USBMS
class PDNOVEL (USBMS) :
   name = 'Pandigital Novel device interface'
   gui_name = 'PD Novel'
   description = _('Communicate with the Pandigital Novel')
   author = 'Kovid Goyal'
   supported_platforms = ['windows', 'linux', 'osx']
   FORMATS = ['epub', 'pdf']
   VENDOR_ID = [0x18d1]
   PRODUCT_ID = [0xb004]
              = [0x224]
   BCD
   THUMBNAIL_HEIGHT = 144
   EBOOK_DIR_MAIN = 'eBooks'
   SUPPORTS SUB DIRS = False
   def upload_cover(self, path, filename, metadata):
        coverdata = getattr(metadata, 'thumbnail', None)
        if coverdata and coverdata[2]:
            with open('%s.jpg' % os.path.join(path, filename), 'wb') as coverfile:
                coverfile.write(coverdata[2])
```

class calibre.devices.usbms.device.Device(plugin_path)

[?]? DeviceConfig, DevicePlugin (? 228)

$VENDOR_ID = 0$

```
integer_vendor_id : { product_id : [list of BCDs], ... },
...
```

$PRODUCT_ID = 0$

BCD = None

WINDOWS_MAIN_MEM = None

WINDOWS_CARD_A_MEM = None

WINDOWS_CARD_B_MEM = None

OSX_MAIN_MEM_VOL_PAT = None

MAX_PATH_LEN = 250

NEWS_IN_FOLDER = True [?]?[?]?[?]?[?]?[?]?????

reset (key='-1', log_packets=False, report_progress=None, detected_device=None)

??

- key -- ????????

- set_progress_reporter(report_progress)

??

card_prefix (end_session=True)

total_space (end_session=True)

- 1. ???
- 2. ???A
- 3. ???B
- ??

free_space (end_session=True)

- 1. ????
- 2. ??? A
- 3. ??? B

??

windows_sort_drives (drives)

22222222 WINDOWS_CARD_NAME 2222222222222222 222EB600

can_handle_windows (usbdevice, debug=False)

222222222 USBMS 2222222222222 "can_handle"? 222222222 USBMS 222222 "can_handle"???

??

usbdevice -- [?]`calibre.devices.winusb.scan_usb_devices`[?]??]?usbdevice

open (connected_device, library_uuid)

??

eject()

22222222/22222 2222222222222222222 GUI 222

post_yank_cleanup()

```
class calibre.devices.usbms.cli.CLI
```

```
class calibre.devices.usbms.driver.USBMS(plugin_path)
```

```
???CLI (? 238), Device (? 235)
```

22 USBMS 222222 2222/22/22222/2222222

```
author = 'John Schember'
```

```
????????
```

booklist_class

BookList ???

book_class

Book **???**

```
FORMATS = []
```

```
CAN_SET_METADATA = []
```

??

```
set_driveinfo_name(location_code, name)
```

```
books (oncard=None, end_session=True)
2222222222222
```

??

???

upload_books (files, names, on_card=None, end_session=True, metadata=None)

??

- files -- ?????

??

upload_cover (*path*, *filename*, *metadata*, *filepath*) 2222222222222222222222222

??

??

- locations -- ??? L{upload_books} ????
- metadata -- Metadata ??????? upload_books ????

remove_books_from_metadata(paths, booklists)

??

- paths -- ????????????
- sync_booklists (booklists, end_session=True)

??

```
classmethod normalize_path(path)
    12.1.8 ??????
20222 ZIP 22222222222222222 InterfaceActionBase 2 InterfaceAction 2222222 InterfaceActionBase 222
load_actual_plugin 222222 InterfaceBase 2222222
class calibre.gui2.actions.InterfaceAction (parent, site_customization)
  ???QObject
  calibre
  ?
  ???????
          genesis?llibrary_changed?location_selected?shutting_down?initialization_complete
  tag_browser_context_action ????
  self.gui.iactions['Save To Disk']
  do_user_config()????????
  2"action_spec"???? QAction ???????"self.qaction"???????
  name = 'Implement me'
    priority = 1
    popup_type = 1
    auto_repeat = False
    action_spec = ('text', 'icon', None, None)
    action_shortcut_name = None
    action_add_menu = False
    action_menu_clone_qaction = False
        True????
             self.qaction
                               ???
                    ????????
                         self.qaction
                                           self.qaction
    dont_add_to = frozenset({})
```

- accepts_drops = False

```
accept_drag_move_event (event, mime_data)
```

```
drop_event (event, mime_data)
```

create_menu_action (menu, unique_name, text, icon=None, shortcut=None, description=None, triggered=None, shortcut_name=None, persist_shortcut=False)

??

- text -- ???????

load_resources(names)

??

??

genesis()

2222222 22222222222222 self.gui 222 action_spec 22222222 self.gaction 222

location_selected(loc)

library_about_to_change(*olddb*, *db*)

??

- olddb -- ????????LibraryDatabase?
- db -- ??????LibraryDatabase?

$library_changed(db)$

??

db -- ???????LibraryDatabase?

```
gui_layout_complete()
```

```
initialization_complete()
```

tag_browser_context_action(index)

shutting_down()

class calibre.customize.InterfaceActionBase(*args, **kwargs)

???Plugin (? 218)

```
supported_platforms = ['windows', 'osx', 'linux']
```

- author = 'Kovid Goyal' 2222222
- type = '??????'

 $load_actual_plugin(gui)$

12.1.9 ?????

```
class calibre.customize.PreferencesPlugin (plugin_path)
  ????Plugin (?? 218)
  supported_platforms = ['windows', 'osx', 'linux']
     author = 'Kovid Goyal'
     ????????
  type = '???'
     can_be_disabled = False
     config_widget = None
     2222 ConfigWidget 22222 ConfigWidgetInterface2222222222 2"create_widget"222
  category_order = 100
     name_order = 100
     2????????????????gui_name"????
  category = None
     gui_category = None
     gui_name = None
     icon = None
     description = None
     create_widget(parent=None)
     20222222222222222 Qt 2222 2022222 calibre.gui2.preferences.ConfigWidgetInterface2
     class calibre.gui2.preferences.ConfigWidgetInterface
  changed_signal = None
     supports_restoring_to_defaults = True
```

restart_critical = False

222 True 2222 2222 2222 222 222 22 "commit" 22 True 2222 22

genesis (gui)

??

initialize()

restore_defaults()

commit()

$\texttt{refresh}_\texttt{gui}\,(gui)$

initial_tab_changed()

class calibre.gui2.preferences.ConfigWidgetBase(parent=None)

changed_signal

supports_restoring_to_defaults = True

2222222 restore_to_defaults 2222222 True2

restart_critical = False

?????

??

- name -- ?????
- gui_name -- 222222222 GUI 222222 22222222 '``opt_' + name``?

initialize()

commit (*args)

12.2 ????

- CALIBRE_CONFIG_DIRECTORY 2222/2222222
- CALIBRE_TEMP_DIR ??calibre??????????

- CALIBRE_OVERRIDE_LANG 2222222222180 63922222
- CALIBRE_TEST_TRANSLATION 2222.po22(22.po22)

- CALIBRE_NO_ICONS_IN_MENUS ??????????

- http_proxy, https_proxy [?Linux?????HTTP(S)???

CALIBRE_DEVELOP_FROM=\$HOME/calibre-src/src CALIBRE_NO_NATIVE_FILEDIALOGS=1 CALIBRE_CONFIG_DIRECTORY=~/.config/calibre

12.3 ????

```
#!/usr/bin/env python
# vim:fileencoding=UTF-8:ts=4:sw=4:sta:et:sts=4:ai
# License: GPLv3 Copyright: 2010, Kovid Goyal <kovid at kovidgoyal.net>
```

(???)

```
(???)
```

```
# Contains various tweaks that affect calibre behavior. Only edit this file if
# you know what you are doing. If you delete this file, it will be recreated from
# defaults.
#: Auto increment series index
# The algorithm used to assign a book added to an existing series a series number.
# New series numbers assigned using this tweak are always integer values, except
# if a constant non-integer is specified.
# Possible values are:
  next - First available integer larger than the largest existing number
  first_free - First available integer larger than 0
#
  next_free - First available integer larger than the smallest existing number
#
  last_free - First available integer smaller than the largest existing number...
#
→Return largest existing + 1 if no free number is found
  const - Assign the number 1 always
  no_change - Do not change the series index
#
#
  a number - Assign that number always. The number is not in quotes. Note that 0.0-
\rightarrow can be used here.
# Examples:
#
  series_index_auto_increment = 'next'
  series_index_auto_increment = 'next_free'
#
  series_index_auto_increment = 16.5
#
# Set the use_series_auto_increment_tweak_when_importing tweak to True to
# use the above values when importing/adding books. If this tweak is set to
# False (the default) then the series number will be set to 1 if it is not
# explicitly set during the import. If set to True, then the
# series index will be set according to the series_index_auto_increment setting.
# Note that the use_series_auto_increment_tweak_when_importing tweak is used
# only when a value is not provided during import. If the importing regular
# expression produces a value for series_index, or if you are reading metadata
# from books and the import plugin produces a value, then that value will
# be used irrespective of the setting of the tweak.
series_index_auto_increment = 'next'
use_series_auto_increment_tweak_when_importing = False
#: Add separator after completing an author name
# Set this if the completion separator should be appended to the end of the
# completed text to automatically begin a new completion operation for authors.
# It can be either True or False
authors_completer_append_separator = False
#: Author sort name algorithm
# The algorithm used to copy author to author_sort.
# Possible values are:
  invert: use "fn ln" -> "ln, fn"
#
# copy : copy author to author_sort without modification
 comma : use 'copy' if there is a ',' in the name, otherwise use 'invert'
#
  nocomma : "fn ln" -> "ln fn" (without the comma)
#
# When this tweak is changed, the author_sort values stored with each author
                                                                                    (222)
```

(???)

```
# must be recomputed by right-clicking on an author in the left-hand tags
# panel, selecting 'Manage authors', and pressing
# 'Recalculate all author sort values'.
# The author_name_suffixes are words that are ignored when they occur at the
# end of an author name. The case of the suffix is ignored and trailing
# periods are automatically handled.
# The same is true for author_name_prefixes.
# The author_name_copywords are a set of words which, if they occur in an
# author name, cause the automatically generated author sort string to be
# identical to the author's name. This means that the sort for a string like
# "Acme Inc." will be "Acme Inc." instead of "Inc., Acme".
# If author_use_surname_prefixes is enabled, any of the words in
# author_surname_prefixes will be treated as a prefix to the surname, if they
# occur before the surname. So for example, "John von Neumann" would be sorted
# as "von Neumann, John" and not "Neumann, John von".
author_sort_copy_method = 'comma'
author_name_suffixes = ('Jr', 'Sr', 'Inc', 'Ph.D', 'Phd',
                        'MD', 'M.D', 'I', 'II', 'III', 'IV',
                        'Junior', 'Senior')
author_name_prefixes = ('Mr', 'Mrs', 'Ms', 'Dr', 'Prof')
author_name_copywords = (
    'Agency', 'Corporation', 'Company', 'Co.', 'Council',
    'Committee', 'Inc.', 'Institute', 'National', 'Society', 'Club', 'Team',
    'Software', 'Games', 'Entertainment', 'Media', 'Studios',
)
author_use_surname_prefixes = False
author_surname_prefixes = ('da', 'de', 'di', 'la', 'le', 'van', 'von')
#: Splitting multiple author names
# By default, calibre splits a string containing multiple author names on
# ampersands and the words "and" and "with". You can customize the splitting
# by changing the regular expression below. Strings are split on whatever the
# specified regular expression matches, in addition to ampersands.
# Default: r'(?i),?\s+(and|with)\s+'
authors_split_regex = r'(?i),?\s+(and|with)\s+'
#: Use author_sort and/or series_sort for names in Tag browser
# Set which author or series field is used to display as the item name in the
# Tag browser (the list of authors, series, publishers etc on the left hand
# side). The choices for author are 'author' and 'author_sort'. The choices for
# series are 'series' and 'series_sort'. This tweak affects only what is
# displayed under the category in the Tag browser and Content server. Please
# note that if you set this to ..._sort, it is possible to see duplicate names in
# the list because although it is guaranteed that author and series names are
# unique, there is no such quarantee for their sort values. Showing duplicates
# won't break anything but it could lead to some confusion. The tooltip for an
# item will show the item's name no matter how you set this tweak.
# Examples:
```

(???)

```
categories_use_field_for_author_name = 'author'
#
    categories_use_field_for_author_name = 'author_sort'
   categories_use_field_for_series_name = 'series'
#
#
   categories_use_field_for_series_name = 'series_sort'
categories_use_field_for_author_name = 'author'
categories_use_field_for_series_name = 'series'
#: Control partitioning of Tag browser
# When partitioning the Tag browser, the format of the subcategory label is
# controlled by a template: categories collapsed name template if sorting by
# name, categories_collapsed_rating_template if sorting by average rating, and
# categories_collapsed_popularity_template if sorting by popularity. There are
\# two variables available to the template: first and last. The variable 'first'
\# is the initial item in the subcategory, and the variable 'last' is the final
# item in the subcategory. Both variables are 'objects'; they each have multiple
# values that are obtained by using a suffix. For example, first.name for an
# author category will be the name of the author. The sub-values available are:
# name: the printable name of the item
# count: the number of books that references this item
# avg_rating: the average rating of all the books referencing this item
  sort: the sort value. For authors, this is the author_sort for that author
# category: the category (e.g., authors, series) that the item is in.
# Note that the "r'" in front of the { is necessary if there are backslashes
# (\ characters) in the template. It doesn't hurt anything to leave it there
# even if there aren't any backslashes.
categories_collapsed_name_template = r'{first.sort:shorten(4,,0)} - {last.
\leftrightarrow sort: shorten (4, , 0) }'
categories_collapsed_rating_template = r'{first.avg_rating:4.2f:ifempty(0)} - {last.
→avg_rating:4.2f:ifempty(0) }'
categories_collapsed_popularity_template = r'{first.count:d} - {last.count:d}'
#: Specify columns to sort the booklist by on startup
# Provide a set of columns to be sorted on when calibre starts.
# The argument is None if saved sort history is to be used
# otherwise it is a list of column, order pairs. Column is the
# lookup/search name, found using the tooltip for the column
# Order is 0 for ascending, 1 for descending.
# For example, set it to [('authors',0),('title',0)] to sort by
# title within authors.
sort_columns_at_startup = None
#: Control how dates are displayed
# Format to be used for publication date and the timestamp (date).
  A string controlling how the publication date is displayed in the GUI
#
        the day as number without a leading zero (1 to 31)
#
  d
#
  dd
        the day as number with a leading zero (01 to 31)
        the abbreviated localized day name (e.g. 'Mon' to 'Sun')
#
  ddd
#
  dddd the long localized day name (e.g. 'Monday' to 'Sunday')
        the month as number without a leading zero (1-12)
# M
#
 MM
        the month as number with a leading zero (01-12)
#
  MMM
         the abbreviated localized month name (e.g. 'Jan' to 'Dec')
  MMMM the long localized month name (e.g. 'January' to 'December')
                                                                                    (???)
```

(???)

(222)

```
#
 VV
        the year as two digit number (00-99)
  yyyy the year as four digit number
#
         the hours without a leading 0 (0 to 11 or 0 to 23, depending on am/pm)
#
  h
         the hours with a leading 0 (00 to 11 or 00 to 23, depending on am/pm)
#
  hh
         the minutes without a leading 0 (0 to 59)
#
  т
#
  mm
        the minutes with a leading 0 (00 to 59)
        the seconds without a leading 0 (0 to 59)
  S
#
        the seconds with a leading 0 (00 to 59)
# ss
        use a 12-hour clock instead of a 24-hour clock, with "ap" replaced by the.
#
  ap
→lowercase localized string for am or pm
# AP
      use a 12-hour clock instead of a 24-hour clock, with "AP" replaced by the.
→uppercase localized string for AM or PM
      use a 12-hour clock instead of a 24-hour clock, with "aP" replaced by the.
# aP
→localized string for am or pm
# Ap
       use a 12-hour clock instead of a 24-hour clock, with "Ap" replaced by the.
\rightarrow localized string for AM or PM
  iso
       the date with time and timezone. Must be the only format present
\# For example, given the date of 9 Jan 2010, the following formats show
# MMM yyyy ==> Jan 2010 yyyy ==> 2010
                                              dd MMM yyyy ==> 09 Jan 2010
# MM/yyyy ==> 01/2010
                          d/M/yy = > 9/1/10 \quad yy = > 10
# publication default if not set: MMM yyyy
# timestamp default if not set: dd MMM yyyy
# last_modified_display_format if not set: dd MMM yyyy
gui_pubdate_display_format = 'MMM yyyy'
gui_timestamp_display_format = 'dd MMM yyyy'
qui_last_modified_display_format = 'dd MMM yyyy'
#: Control sorting of titles and series in the library display
# Control title and series sorting in the library view. If set to
# 'library_order', the title sort field will be used instead of the title.
# Unless you have manually edited the title sort field, leading articles such as
# The and A will be ignored. If set to 'strictly_alphabetic', the titles will be
# sorted as-is (sort by title instead of title sort). For example, with
# library_order, The Client will sort under 'C'. With strictly_alphabetic, the
# book will sort under 'T'.
# This flag affects calibre's library display. It has no effect on devices. In
# addition, titles for books added before changing the flag will retain their
# order until the title is edited. Editing a title and hitting Enter
# without changing anything is sufficient to change the sort. Or you can use
# the 'Update title sort' action in the Bulk metadata edit dialog to update
# it for many books at once.
title_series_sorting = 'library_order'
#: Control formatting of title and series when used in templates
# Control how title and series names are formatted when saving to disk/sending
# to device. The behavior depends on the field being processed. If processing
# title, then if this tweak is set to 'library_order', the title will be
# replaced with title_sort. If it is set to 'strictly_alphabetic', then the
# title will not be changed. If processing series, then if set to
# 'library_order', articles such as 'The' and 'An' will be moved to the end. If
# set to 'strictly_alphabetic', the series will be sent without change.
```

```
# For example, if the tweak is set to library_order, "The Lord of the Rings"
# will become "Lord of the Rings, The". If the tweak is set to
# strictly_alphabetic, it would remain "The Lord of the Rings". Note that the
# formatter function raw_field will return the base value for title and
# series regardless of the setting of this tweak.
save_template_title_series_sorting = 'library_order'
#: Set the list of words considered to be "articles" for sort strings
# Set the list of words that are to be considered 'articles' when computing the
# title sort strings. The articles differ by language. By default, calibre uses
# a combination of articles from English and whatever language the calibre user
# interface is set to. In addition, in some contexts where the book language is
# available, the language of the book is used. You can change the list of
# articles for a given language or add a new language by editing
# per language title sort articles. To tell calibre to use a language other
# than the user interface language, set, default_language_for_title_sort. For
# example, to use German, set it to 'deu'. A value of None means the user
# interface language is used. The setting title_sort_articles is ignored
# (present only for legacy reasons).
per_language_title_sort_articles = {
        # English
        'eng': (r'A\s+', r'The\s+', r'An\s+'),
        # Esperanto
        'epo': (r'La\s+', r"L'", 'L´'),
        # Spanish
        'spa': (r'El\s+', r'La\s+', r'Lo\s+', r'Los\s+', r'Las\s+', r'Un\s+',
                r'Una\s+', r'Unos\s+', r'Unas\s+'),
        # French
        'fra': (r'Le\s+', r'La\s+', r"L'", r'L'', r'L'', r'Les\s+', r'Un\s+', r'Une\s+
\rightarrow ',
                r'Des\s+', r'De\s+La\s+', r'De\s+', r"D'", r'D'', r'D''),
        # Polish
        'pol': (),
        # Ttalian
        'ita': (r'Lo\s+', r'Il\s+', r"L'", r'La\s+', r'Gli\s+',
                r'I\s+', r'Le\s+', r'Uno\s+', r'Un\s+', r'Una\s+', "rUn'",
                r'Un´', r'Dei\s+', r'Degli\s+', r'Delle\s+', r'Del\s+',
                r'Della\s+', r'Dello\s+', r"Dell'", r'Dell''),
        # Portuguese
        'por': (r'A\s+', r'O\s+', r'Os\s+', r'As\s+', r'Um\s+', r'Uns\s+',
                r'Uma\s+', r'Umas\s+'),
        # Romanian
        'ron': (r'Un\s+', r'O\s+', r'Nişte\s+'),
        # German
        'deu': (r'Der\s+', r'Die\s+', r'Das\s+', r'Den\s+', r'Ein\s+',
                r'Eine\s+', r'Einen\s+', r'Dem\s+', r'Des\s+', r'Einem\s+',
                r'Eines\s+'),
        # Dutch
        'nld': (r'De\s+', r'Het\s+', r'Een\s+', r"'n\s+", r"'s\s+", r'Ene\s+',
                r'Ener\s+', r'Enes\s+', r'Den\s+', r'Der\s+', r'Des\s+',
                r"'t + "),
        # Swedish
```

(222)

```
(???)
```

```
'swe': (r'En\s+', r'Ett\s+', r'Det\s+', r'Den\s+', r'De\s+'),
        # Turkish
        'tur': (r'Bir\s+',),
        # Afrikaans
        'afr': (r"'n\s+", r'Die\s+'),
        # Greek
        'ell': (r'0\s+', r'I\s+', r'To\s+', r'Ta\s+', r'Tus\s+', r'Tis\s+',
                r"'Enas\s+", r"'Mia\s+", r"'Ena\s+", r"'Enan\s+"),
        # Hungarian
        'hun': (r'A \setminus s+', r'Az \setminus s+', r'Eqy \setminus s+'),
default_language_for_title_sort = None
title_sort_articles = r'^(A|The|An)\s+'
#: Specify a folder calibre should connect to at startup
# Specify a folder that calibre should connect to at startup using
# connect_to_folder. This must be a full path to the folder. If the folder does
# not exist when calibre starts, it is ignored.
# Example for Windows:
     auto_connect_to_folder = 'C:/Users/someone/Desktop/testlib'
#
# Example for other operating systems:
      auto_connect_to_folder = '/home/dropbox/My Dropbox/someone/library'
#
auto_connect_to_folder = ''
#: Specify renaming rules for SONY collections
# Specify renaming rules for SONY collections. This tweak is only applicable if
# metadata management is set to automatic. Collections on SONYs are named
# depending upon whether the field is standard or custom. A collection derived
# from a standard field is named for the value in that field.
# For example, if the standard 'series' column contains the value 'Darkover', then the
# collection name is 'Darkover'. A collection derived from a custom field will
# have the name of the field added to the value. For example, if a custom series
# column named 'My Series' contains the name 'Darkover', then the collection
# will by default be named 'Darkover (My Series)'. For purposes of this
# documentation, 'Darkover' is called the value and 'My Series' is called the
# category. If two books have fields that generate the same collection name,
# then both books will be in that collection.
# This set of tweaks lets you specify for a standard or custom field how
# the collections are to be named. You can use it to add a description to a
# standard field, for example 'Foo (Tag)' instead of the 'Foo'. You can also use
# it to force multiple fields to end up in the same collection.
# For example, you could force the values in 'series', '#my_series_1', and
# '#my_series_2' to appear in collections named 'some_value (Series)', thereby
# merging all of the fields into one set of collections.
# There are two related tweaks. The first determines the category name to use
# for a metadata field. The second is a template, used to determines how the
# value and category are combined to create the collection name.
# The syntax of the first tweak, sony_collection_renaming_rules, is:
```

```
(222)
# {'field_lookup_name':'category_name_to_use', 'lookup_name':'name', ...}
# The second tweak, sony_collection_name_template, is a template. It uses the
# same template language as plugboards and save templates. This tweak controls
# how the value and category are combined together to make the collection name.
# The only two fields available are {category} and {value}. The {value} field is
# never empty. The {category} field can be empty. The default is to put the
# value first, then the category enclosed in parentheses, it isn't empty:
# '{value} {category: |(|)}'
# Examples: The first three examples assume that the second tweak
# has not been changed.
#
# 1) I want three series columns to be merged into one set of collections. The
# column lookup names are 'series', '#series_1' and '#series_2'. I want nothing
# in the parenthesis. The value to use in the tweak value would be:
    sony_collection_renaming_rules={'series':'', '#series_1':'', '#series_2':''}
#
# 2) I want the word '(Series)' to appear on collections made from series, and
# the word '(Tag)' to appear on collections made from tags. Use:
#
  sony_collection_renaming_rules={'series':'Series', 'tags':'Tag'}
#
# 3) I want 'series' and '#myseries' to be merged, and for the collection name
# to have '(Series)' appended. The renaming rule is:
  sony_collection_renaming_rules={'series':'Series', '#myseries':'Series'}
#
#
# 4) Same as example 2, but instead of having the category name in parentheses
# and appended to the value, I want it prepended and separated by a colon, such
\# as in Series: Darkover. I must change the template used to format the category name
# The resulting two tweaks are:
#
    sony_collection_renaming_rules={'series':'Series', 'tags':'Tag'}
    sony_collection_name_template='{category:|/: }{value}'
#
sony_collection_renaming_rules = {}
sony_collection_name_template = '{value}{category:| (|)}'
#: Specify how SONY collections are sorted
# Specify how SONY collections are sorted. This tweak is only applicable if
# metadata management is set to automatic. You can indicate which metadata is to
# be used to sort on a collection-by-collection basis. The format of the tweak
# is a list of metadata fields from which collections are made, followed by the
# name of the metadata field containing the sort value.
# Example: The following indicates that collections built from pubdate and tags
# are to be sorted by the value in the custom column '#mydate', that collections
# built from 'series' are to be sorted by 'series_index', and that all other
# collections are to be sorted by title. If a collection metadata field is not
# named, then if it is a series- based collection it is sorted by series order,
# otherwise it is sorted by title order.
# [(['pubdate', 'tags'],'#mydate'), (['series'],'series_index'), (['*'], 'title')]
# Note that the bracketing and parentheses are required. The syntax is
# [ ( [list of fields], sort field ) , ( [ list of fields ] , sort field ) ]
# Default: empty (no rules), so no collection attributes are named.
```

```
(222)
sony_collection_sorting_rules = []
#: Control how tags are applied when copying books to another library
# Set this to True to ensure that tags in 'Tags to add when adding
# a book' are added when copying books to another library
add_new_book_tags_when_importing_books = False
#: Set the maximum number of sort 'levels'
# Set the maximum number of sort 'levels' that calibre will use to resort the
# library after certain operations such as searches or device insertion. Each
# sort level adds a performance penalty. If the database is large (thousands of
# books) the penalty might be noticeable. If you are not concerned about multi-
# level sorts, and if you are seeing a slowdown, reduce the value of this tweak.
maximum_resort_levels = 5
#: Choose whether dates are sorted using visible fields
# Date values contain both a date and a time. When sorted, all the fields are
# used, regardless of what is displayed. Set this tweak to True to use only
# the fields that are being displayed.
sort_dates_using_visible_fields = False
#: Fuzz value for trimming covers
# The value used for the fuzz distance when trimming a cover.
# Colors within this distance are considered equal.
# The distance is in absolute intensity units.
cover_trim_fuzz_value = 10
#: Control behavior of the book list
# You can control the behavior of double clicks and pressing Enter on the books
# list. Choices: open_viewer, do_nothing, show_book_details,
# show_locked_book_details, edit_cell, edit_metadata. Selecting anything other
# than open_viewer, show book_details, or show_locked book_details has the side
# effect of disabling editing a field using a single click.
# Default: open_viewer.
# Example: doubleclick_on_library_view = 'do_nothing'
# You can also control whether the book list scrolls per item or
# per pixel. Default is per item.
doubleclick_on_library_view = 'open_viewer'
enter_key_behavior = 'do_nothing'
horizontal_scrolling_per_column = False
vertical_scrolling_per_row = False
#: Language to use when sorting
# Setting this tweak will force sorting to use the
# collating order for the specified language. This might be useful if you run
# calibre in English but want sorting to work in the language where you live.
# Set the tweak to the desired ISO 639-1 language code, in lower case.
# You can find the list of supported locales at
# https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_ISO_639-1_codes
# Default: locale_for_sorting = '' -- use the language calibre displays in
# Example: locale_for_sorting = 'fr' -- sort using French rules.
# Example: locale_for_sorting = 'nb' -- sort using Norwegian rules.
```

```
(222)
locale_for_sorting = ''
#: The number of seconds to wait before sending emails
# The number of seconds to wait before sending emails when using a
# public email server like GMX/Hotmail/Gmail. Default is: 5 minutes
# Setting it to lower may cause the server's SPAM controls to kick in,
# making email sending fail. Changes will take effect only after a restart of
# calibre. You can also change the list of hosts that calibre considers
# to be public relays here. Any relay host ending with one of the suffixes
# in the list below will be considered a public email server.
public_smtp_relay_delay = 301
public_smtp_relay_host_suffixes = ['gmail.com', 'live.com', 'gmx.com', 'outlook.com']
#: The maximum width and height for covers saved in the calibre library
# All covers in the calibre library will be resized, preserving aspect ratio,
# to fit within this size. This is to prevent slowdowns caused by extremely
# large covers
maximum_cover_size = (1650, 2200)
#: Where to send downloaded news
# When automatically sending downloaded news to a connected device, calibre
# will by default send it to the main memory. By changing this tweak, you can
# control where it is sent. Valid values are "main", "carda", "cardb". Note
# that if there isn't enough free space available on the location you choose,
# the files will be sent to the location with the most free space.
send_news_to_device_location = 'main'
#: Unified toolbar on macOS
# If you enable this option and restart calibre, the toolbar will be 'unified'
# with the titlebar as is normal for macOS applications. However, doing this has
# various bugs, for instance the minimum width of the toolbar becomes twice
# what it should be and it causes other random bugs on some systems, so turn it
# on at your own risk!
unified_title_toolbar_on_osx = False
#: Save original file when converting/polishing from same format to same format
# When calibre does a conversion from the same format to the same format, for
# example, from EPUB to EPUB, the original file is saved, so that in case the
# conversion is poor, you can tweak the settings and run it again. By setting
# this to False you can prevent calibre from saving the original file.
# Similarly, by setting save_original_format_when_polishing to False you can
# prevent calibre from saving the original file when polishing.
save_original_format = True
save_original_format_when_polishing = True
#: Number of recently viewed books to show
# Right-clicking the "View" button shows a list of recently viewed books. Control
# how many should be shown, here.
gui_view_history_size = 15
#: Change the font size of the Book details panel in the interface
# Change the font size at which book details are rendered in the side panel and
                                                                                    (222)
```

```
\# comments are rendered in the metadata edit dialog. Set it to a positive or
# negative number to increase or decrease the font size.
change_book_details_font_size_by = 0
#: What format to default to when using the "Unpack book" feature
# The "Unpack book" feature of calibre allows direct editing of a book format.
# If multiple formats are available, calibre will offer you a choice
# of formats, defaulting to your preferred output format if it is available.
# Set this tweak to a specific value of 'EPUB' or 'AZW3' to always default
# to that format rather than your output format preference.
# Set to a value of 'remember' to use whichever format you chose last time you
# used the "Unpack book" feature.
# Examples:
  default_tweak_format = None
                                      (Use output format)
#
#
  default_tweak_format = 'EPUB'
  default tweak format = 'remember'
default_tweak_format = None
#: Do not preselect a completion when editing authors/tags/series/etc.
# This means that you can make changes and press Enter and your changes will
# not be overwritten by a matching completion. However, if you wish to use the
# completions you will now have to press Tab to select one before pressing
# Enter. Which technique you prefer will depend on the state of metadata in
# your library and your personal editing style.
# If preselect_first_completion is False and you want Tab to accept what you
# typed instead of the first completion then set tab_accepts_uncompleted_text
# to True. If you do this then to select from the completions you must press
# the Down or Up arrow keys. The tweak tab_accepts_uncompleted_text is ignored
# if preselect_first_completion is True
preselect_first_completion = False
tab_accepts_uncompleted_text = False
#: Completion mode when editing authors/tags/series/etc.
# By default, when completing items, calibre will show you all the candidates
\# that start with the text you have already typed. You can instead have it show
# all candidates that contain the text you have already typed. To do this, set
# completion_mode to 'contains'. For example, if you type asi it will match both
# Asimov and Quasimodo, whereas the default behavior would match only Asimov.
completion_mode = 'prefix'
#: Sort the list of libraries alphabetically
# The list of libraries in the Copy to library and Quick switch menus are
# normally sorted by most used. However, if there are more than a certain
# number of such libraries, the sorting becomes alphabetic. You can set that
# number here. The default is ten libraries.
many_libraries = 10
#: Choose available output formats for conversion
# Restrict the list of available output formats in the conversion dialogs.
# For example, if you only want to convert to EPUB and AZW3, change this to
# restrict_output_formats = ['EPUB', 'AZW3']. The default value of None causes
```

```
# all available output formats to be present.
restrict_output_formats = None
#: Set the thumbnail image quality used by the Content server
# The quality of a thumbnail is largely controlled by the compression quality
# used when creating it. Set this to a larger number to improve the quality.
# Note that the thumbnails get much larger with larger compression quality
# numbers.
# The value can be between 50 and 99
content_server_thumbnail_compression_quality = 75
#: Image file types to treat as e-books when dropping onto the "Book details" panel
# Normally, if you drop any image file in a format known to calibre onto the
# "Book details" panel, it will be used to set the cover. If you want to store
# some image types as e-books instead, you can set this tweak.
# Examples:
#
  cover_drop_exclude = {'tiff', 'webp'}
cover_drop_exclude = ()
#: Exclude fields when copy/pasting metadata
# You can ask calibre to not paste some metadata fields when using the
# Edit metadata->Copy metadata/Paste metadata actions. For example,
# exclude_fields_on_paste = ['cover', 'timestamp', '#mycolumn']
# to prevent pasting of the cover, Date and custom column, mycolumn.
# You can also add a shortcut in Preferences->Shortcuts->Edit metadata
# to paste metadata ignoring this tweak.
exclude_fields_on_paste = []
#: Skip internet connected check
# Skip checking whether the internet is available before downloading news.
# Useful if for some reason your operating systems network checking
# facilities are not reliable (for example NetworkManager on Linux).
skip_network_check = False
#: Tab stop width in the template editor
# Sets the width of the tab stop in the template editor in "average characters".
# For example, a value of 1 results in a space with the width of one average.
\hookrightarrow character.
template_editor_tab_stop_width = 4
#: Value for undefined numbers when sorting
# Sets the value to use for undefined numbers when sorting.
# For example, the value -10 sorts undefined numbers as if they were set to -10.
# Use 'maximum' for the largest possible number. Use 'minimum' for the smallest
# possible number. Quotes are optional if entering a number.
# Examples:
  value_for_undefined_numbers_when_sorting = -100
#
#
  value_for_undefined_numbers_when_sorting = '2'
  value_for_undefined_numbers_when_sorting = -0.01
#
  value_for_undefined_numbers_when_sorting = 'minimum'
#
   value_for_undefined_numbers_when_sorting = 'maximum'
value_for_undefined_numbers_when_sorting = 0
```

```
(???)
```

```
#: Allow template database functions in composite columns
# If True then the template database functions book_values() and book_count()
# can be used in composite custom columns. Note: setting this tweak to True and
# using these functions in composites can be very slow.
# Default: False
allow_template_database_functions_in_composites = False
#: Change the programs that are run when opening files/URLs
# By default, calibre passes URLs to the operating system to open using
# whatever default programs are configured there. Here you can override
# that by specifying the program to use, per URL type. For local files,
# the type is "file" and for web links it is "http*". For example:
# openers_by_scheme = { "http*": "firefox %u" } will make calibre run Firefox
# for https://whatever URLs. %u is replaced by the URL to be opened. The scheme
# takes a glob pattern allowing a single entry to match multiple URL types.
openers_by_scheme = {}
#: Set the first day of the week for calendar popups
# It must be one of the values Default, Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday,
# Thursday, Friday, or Saturday, all in English, spelled exactly as shown.
calendar_start_day_of_week = 'Default'
#: East Asian language to use for transliteration
# Setting this tweak will make calibre use the specified language as the "base"
# language when transliterating East Asian languages to English. This might be
# useful if you run calibre in English but want text transliterated to
# Japanese instead of Chinese. The valid values are:
#
    'ja' for Japanese
  'kr' for Korean
#
   'vn' for Vietnamese
    'zh' for Chinese
# Any other value will use the language set in calibre preferences as the base
# language. A base language other than those in the above list causes transliteration
# with a base language of Chinese.
# Example: east_asian_base_language = 'ja'
east_asian_base_language = ''
```

12.4 ??????????

1 ??

?????????"my_remove_books.png	"?	PNG	????????????	2??????????????????????????????????????	"re-
sources/images/remove_books.png"?	calibre	??????	????????????????????????????????????	"resources/images"??????	?????
222222222222222222222222222222222222222					

12.5 ??????Calibre?????

12.6 ??????Calibre

CHAPTER 13

?????

??,

kovid giskard ~/work/libprs500/src/libprs500/manual \$

1??

57600

13.1 ????

13.1.1 calibre

calibre [options] [path_to_ebook or calibre url ...]

??????:command:*calibre*

calibre://view-book/test_library/1842/epub

[??]

--detach

??????????????????!Linux?

--help, -h

--ignore-plugins

--no-update-check

?????

--shutdown-running-calibre, -s

--start-in-tray

--verbose, -v

--version

--with-library

13.1.2 calibre-customize

calibre-customize options

[??]

--add-plugin, -a

--build-plugin, -b

--customize-plugin

```
--disable-plugin
```

نعرفانه لغالغالغا

--help, -h

```
--list-plugins, -1
222222222
```

```
--remove-plugin, -r
22222222222(222222)
```

--version

13.1.3 calibre-debug

calibre-debug [options]

calibre-debug -e myscript.py -- --option1 --option2 file1 file2 ...

[??]

```
--add-simple-plugin
```

```
--command, -c
```

??? Python ????

```
--debug-device-driver, -d
```

??''?????'

--default-programs

2 Windows 22222 / 2222 calibre? --default-programs (2261) = (register|unregister)

--diff

--edit-book

```
--exec-file, -e
```

??????? Python ????

--explode-book, -x

--export-all-calibre-data

--gui, -g

--gui-debug

--help, -h

--implode-book, -i

--import-calibre-data

???????calibre??

--inspect-mobi, -m

???????? MOBI ??

--kepubify

--paths

--run-plugin, -r

--run-test, -t

--run-without-debug

??????DEBUG???????????

--shutdown-running-calibre, -s

--subset-font, -f

--test-build

--un-kepubify

--version

--viewer, -w

13.1.4 calibre-server

calibre-server [??] [???????...]

[??]

```
--access-log
```

--ajax-timeout

--auth-mode

 222222
 222222
 HTTP2222222222
 SSL222222222
 basic " 22222222

 "auto" 222222
 "basic" 222222
 "digest" 2

--auto-reload

--ban-after

--ban-for

--book-list-mode

--compress-min-size

222222222222(22).

--custom-list-template

--daemonize

???????????????!Linux???

--displayed-fields

--enable-auth, --disable-auth

--enable-fallback-to-detected-interface, --disable-fallback-to-detected-interface

--enable-local-write, --disable-local-write

--enable-log-not-found, --disable-log-not-found

--enable-use-bonjour, --disable-use-bonjour

--enable-use-sendfile, --disable-use-sendfile

--help, -h

--ignored-fields

--listen-on

--log

--manage-users

--max-header-line-size

22 HTTP 22222228B2.

--max-job-time

--max-jobs

--max-log-size

--max-opds-items

OPDS22222222. 2222220PDS22222222222222

--max-opds-ungrouped-items

--max-request-body-size

??????????????MB?.

--num-per-page

22222222222. 22222222222222222

--pidfile

???? PID ???????

--port

--search-the-net-urls

--shutdown-timeout

--ssl-certfile

SSL???????.

--ssl-keyfile

SSL???????.

--timeout

--trusted-ips

--url-prefix

--userdb

--version

--worker-count

13.1.5 calibre-smtp

calibre-smtp [??] [from to???]

[??]

--fork, -f

2222222222222222, 2222 --outbox (2 265) 2222222222

- --localhost, -l

2?(localhost)????????SMTP???????

????

--verbose, -v [?]?]?

COMPOSE MAIL

```
--attachment, -a
```

????

--subject, -s

????

SMTP RELAY

--cafile

2?PEM222CA2222(22222TLS22222222)22222222222222CA222

--dont-verify-server-certificate

--encryption-method, -e

--password, -p

--port

--relay, -r

???????SMTP??????

--username, -u ????????????

13.1.6 calibredb

calibredb command [options] [arguments]

--manage-users 22222222 2222 calibre 222222222222

"???->?????->?????/??"?

- ????? (? 267)
- *list* (? 268)
- *add* (? 269)
- *remove* (? 270)
- add_format (?? 270)
- *remove_format* (? 270)
- *show_metadata* (?? 270)
- set_metadata (?? 270)
- *export* (?? 271)
- catalog (? 272)
 - EPUB ???? (?? 272)
- saved_searches (?? 273)
- add_custom_column (? 273)
- custom_columns (? 274)
- remove_custom_column (? 274)
- *set_custom* (?? 274)
- restore_database (?? 274)
- *check_library* (? 275)
- *list_categories* (? 275)
- *backup_metadata* (?? 275)
- *clone* (? 276)
- embed_metadata (?? 276)
- search (? 276)
- *fts_index* (? 276)
- *fts_search* (? 277)

????

--help, -h

--library-path, --with-library

--password

--timeout

--username

--version

list

calibredb list [options]

--ascending

???????

--fields, -f

--for-machine

--limit

--line-width, -w

--prefix

--search, -s

--separator

--sort-by

--template

--template_file, -t

--template_heading

2222222222 template. 2222222: option:--for-machine 2222222

add

calibredb add [??] file1 file2 file3 ...

--authors, -a

--automerge, -m

--cover, -c

--duplicates, -d

--empty, -e

??????(?????)

--identifier, -I

--isbn, -i

???????ISBN

--languages, -l

--series, -s

--series-index, -S

--tags, -T

--title, -t

??????????

--add

--ignore

--recurse, -r

?????????

remove

calibredb remove ids

--permanent

????????

add_format

calibredb add_format [options] id ebook_file

--as-extra-data-file

--dont-replace

remove_format

calibredb remove_format [options] id fmt

show_metadata

calibredb show_metadata [options] id

22? calibre 22???????id????????? id???????id???

--as-opf

?OPF??(XML)??????

set_metadata

calibredb set_metadata [options] book_id [/path/to/metadata.opf]

--field, -f

--list-fields, -l

22222 -- field (2 271) 222222222

export

calibredb export [options] ids

--all

??????????????????id?

--dont-asciiize

--dont-save-cover

--dont-save-extra-files

--dont-update-metadata

--dont-write-opf

--formats

--progress

????

--replace-whitespace

--single-dir

--template

--timefmt

22222222%d - 2, %b - 2, %m - 2222, %Y - 22222: %b, %Y

--to-dir

--to-lowercase

??????????

catalog

calibredb catalog /path/to/destination.(csv|epub|mobi|xml...) [options]

 ?
 path/to/destination
 extension
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 ?
 <th?</th>
 ?
 ?
 <th?</th>
 ?
 ?
 <th?</th>
 ?
 ?
 <th?</th>
 <th?</th>
 <th?</th>
 ?

--ids, -i

2222222222222 ID 222 222222 --search (2 272) 22 2222all

--search, -s

--verbose, -v

EPUB ???

--catalog-title

--cross-reference-authors

--debug-pipeline

--exclude-genre

--exclusion-rules

--generate-authors

--generate-descriptions

2222? "22" 22? 22? 'False' 22?? AZW3, EPUB, MOBI 2???

--generate-genres

22.2.2.2."2.2."2.2.2. 'False ' 2.2.2.? AZW3, EPUB, MOBI 2.2.2.?

--generate-recently-added

2222: "222?" 222? 'False' 222? AZW3, EPUB, MOBI 222?

--generate-series

2222. ** 22. ** 22. ** False ' 2222 AZW3, EPUB, MOBI 2222

--generate-titles

2222. (22) (22) (22) 'False' (22) AZW3, EPUB, MOBI (22)

--genre-source-field

--header-note-source-field

--merge-comments-rule

--output-profile

--prefix-rules

--preset

--thumb-width

22222222222222(22)2 222 1.0 - 2.0 2222 '1.0 ' 2222 AZW3, EPUB, MOBI 2222

--use-existing-cover

saved_searches

calibredb saved_searches [options] (list|add|remove)

calibredb saved_searches add search_name search_expression

??????????

calibredb saved_searches remove search_name

add_custom_column

calibredb add_custom_column [options] label name datatype

--display

--is-multiple

custom_columns

calibredb custom_columns [options]

???????????????????id?

--details, -d

remove_custom_column

calibredb remove_custom_column [options] label

--force, -f

????

set_custom

calibredb set_custom [options] column id value

```
--append, -a
```

restore_database

calibredb restore_database [options]

check_library

calibredb check_library [options]

--csv, -c

? CSV ???

--ignore_names, -n 22222222222222222222222

--report, -r 22222222222 222: all

--vacuum-fts-db

list_categories

calibredb list_categories [options]

--categories, -r 22222222222222222222222

--csv, -c

? CSV ???

--dialect

??CSV????????excel, excel-tab, unix

--item_count, -i

--width, -w

backup_metadata

calibredb backup_metadata [options]

--all

clone

calibredb clone path/to/new/library

embed_metadata

calibredb embed_metadata [options] book_id

--only-formats, -f

search

calibredb search [options] search expression

??????????cali-

--limit, -l

fts_index

calibredb fts_index [options] enable/disable/status/reindex

enable

disable

status

reindex

????????????id??????

????????

--indexing-speed

--wait-for-completion

fts_search

calibredb fts_search [options] search expression

--do-not-match-on-related-words

--include-snippets

--indexing-threshold

--match-end-marker

--match-start-marker

--output-format

??????????????*text"?JSON???"json"?

--restrict-to

22222222id222222222222222ids:1,2,3222id22222search:tag:foo222222222foo22222

13.1.7 ebook-convert

ebook-convert input_file output_file [options]

ebook-convert myfile.input_format myfile.output_format -h

- 2222222 (2 278)
- ??????? (? 278)
- ????? (?? 279)
- 2222 (2 281)
- ?????? (?? 281)
- ????? (?? 282)
- ??? (?? 282)
- ???? (?? 283)
- ?? (? 284)

--help, -h

--input-profile

--list-recipes

--output-profile

--version

??????

????? mobi ????????

--input-encoding

??????

????? epub ??????

--dont-split-on-page-breaks

--epub-flatten

--epub-inline-toc

--epub-max-image-size

--epub-toc-at-end

--epub-version

--extract-to

--flow-size

--no-default-epub-cover

--no-svg-cover

--preserve-cover-aspect-ratio

--pretty-print

--toc-title

????

--asciiize

--base-font-size

--change-justification

--disable-font-rescaling

--embed-all-fonts

--embed-font-family

--expand-css

--extra-css

--filter-css

--font-size-mapping

--insert-blank-line

222222222. 2222222222222 (2 <div> 22) 222222222

--insert-blank-line-size

--keep-ligatures

--line-height

--linearize-tables

--margin-bottom

--margin-left

--margin-right

--margin-top

--minimum-line-height

--remove-paragraph-spacing

222222222. 2222222221.5em. 222222222222 (22<div>22)2222222222222.

--remove-paragraph-spacing-indent-size

--smarten-punctuation

--subset-embedded-fonts --transform-css-rules GUI??????????????? calibre --transform-html-rules --unsmarten-punctuation ???? --disable-dehyphenate --disable-delete-blank-paragraphs --disable-fix-indents --disable-format-scene-breaks --disable-italicize-common-cases --disable-markup-chapter-headings --disable-renumber-headings --disable-unwrap-lines --enable-heuristics --html-unwrap-factor --replace-scene-breaks ????? --search-replace

--sr1-replace

--sr1-search

--sr2-replace

--sr2-search

--sr3-replace

--sr3-search

????

--add-alt-text-to-img

--chapter

--chapter-mark

--disable-remove-fake-margins

--insert-metadata

--page-breaks-before

--prefer-metadata-cover

--remove-first-image

--start-reading-at

??

--duplicate-links-in-toc

--level1-toc

--level2-toc

--level3-toc

--max-toc-links

--no-chapters-in-toc

--toc-filter

--toc-threshold

--use-auto-toc

???

--author-sort

--authors

<u>???????????????</u> & <u>?????</u>

--book-producer

--comments

--cover

??????????? URL

--isbn

????? ISBN?

--language

????????

--pubdate

--publisher

???????????

--rating

--series

--series-index

--tags

--timestamp

?????????(??????)

--title

??????

??

```
--debug-pipeline, -d
```

--verbose, -v

13.1.8 ebook-edit

ebook-edit [opts] [path_to_ebook] [name_of_file_inside_book ...]

[??]

--select-text

```
--version
```

13.1.9 ebook-meta

ebook-meta ebook_file [options]

2022. 2022. azw, azw1, azw3, azw4, docx, epub, fb2, fbz, htmlz, kepub, lrf, mobi, odt, pdb, pdf, prc, rtf, tpz, txtz

[??]

--author-sort

22222222222. 2222222, 2222222, 2222222.

--authors, -a

--book-producer, -k

--category

???????.

--comments, -c

??????????

--cover

????????????

--date, -d

--disallow-rendered-cover

--from-opf

--get-cover

--help, -h

--identifier

--index, -i

--isbn

????? ISBN?

--language, -l

--lrf-bookid []] LRF []] BookID

--rating, -r 222222222 1 2 5 222222

--tags

--title, -t

??????

--title-sort

2222222222. 2222222, 2222222, 22222222.

--to-opf

?? OPF ?????????? OPF ????

--version

13.1.10 ebook-polish

ebook-polish [??] ????? [????]

22222222AZW3 2 EPUB 2 KEPUB22222222

[??]

--add-soft-hyphens, -H

--compress-images, -i

--download-external-resources, -d

--embed-fonts, -e

--help, -h

--jacket, -j

--opf, -o

--remove-jacket

--remove-soft-hyphens

--remove-unused-css, -u

--smarten-punctuation, -p

--subset-fonts, -f

--upgrade-book, -U

--verbose

--version

13.1.11 ebook-viewer

ebook-viewer [options] file

?????????

[??]

--continue

--detach

```
--force-reload
```

--help, -h

--new-instance

--open-at

--raise-window

--version

13.1.12 fetch-ebook-metadata

fetch-ebook-metadata [options]

[??]

--allowed-plugin, -p

--authors, -a

????

--cover, -c

--help, -h

--identifier, -I

--isbn, -i

??? ISBN

--opf, -o

--timeout, -d [2][2][2][2][2][2][2][2][3] --title, -t [2][2] --verbose, -v [2][2][2][2][2](stderr)

--version
22222222

13.1.13 lrf2lrs

lrf2lrs book.lrf

??? LRF ???? LRS (XML UTF-8 ????)???

[??]

--dont-output-resources
22222222222222222

--output, -o ??? LRS ???

--verbose ????

--version
22222222

13.1.14 lrfviewer

lrfviewer [options] book.lrf

??? LRF ??????? book.lrf

[??]

```
--disable-hyphenation
```

--help, -h

```
--profile
```

??LRF???

--verbose

--version

--white-background

13.1.15 lrs2lrf

```
lrs2lrf [22] file.lrs
```

??? LRS ???? LRF ????

[??]

--lrs

--output, -o ???????

--verbose

--version
222222222

13.1.16 web2disk

web2disk URL

URL????https://google.com

[??]

```
--base-dir, -d
```

??URL??????????..

--delay

222222222222222 O s

```
--dont-download-stylesheets
222 CSS 2222
```

--encoding

--filter-regexp

--help, -h

--match-regexp

--max-recursions, -r

--timeout, -t

?????????????????????

--verbose

--version

13.2 ?????

- ebook-device
- markdown-calibre

CHAPTER 14

??Calibre????

??

- ????? (?? 294)
 - ????? (?? 294)
- ????? (?? 294)
 - ????????? (?? 295)
- Windows?????? (?? 296)
- macOS????? (?? 296)
- *Linux*????? (?? 297)
- *Debug*?? (? 298)
 - ???print??? (?? 298)
 - ??????Python???? (? 298)
- ??????????calibre (?? 299)
 - ??????calibre (?? 299)
 - Linux?????? (?? 299)

• calibre???API??? (?? 299)

14.1 ????

14.1.1 ????

- db -- ?????????db_api`??calibre?????
- ??????: "srv"?calibre????????

14.2 ????

git clone https://github.com/kovidgoyal/calibre.git

³⁹ https://www.mobileread.com/forums/showthread.php?p=1362767#post1362767

git pull --no-edit

??????GitHub <https://github.com/kovidgoyal/calibre>`_????????

14.2.1 ????????

git commit -am "Comment describing your changes"
git format-patch origin/master --stdout > my-changes

git format-patch HEAD~1 --stdout > my-changes

22222 n 222222 1 222 n2222222 3 2222

git format-patch HEAD~3 --stdout > my-changes

???``HEAD~n``?????????????

- ??????????????git:Setup Git⁴¹
- ??ssh?????GitHub???????????Generating SSH keys42
- ??? https://github.com/kovidgoyal/calibre ???? "Fork"????
- ???????:

```
git clone git@github.com:<username>/calibre.git
git remote add upstream https://github.com/kovidgoyal/calibre.git
```

git push

git pull upstream

⁴⁰ https://github.com

⁴¹ https://help.github.com/articles/set-up-git

⁴² https://help.github.com/articles/generating-ssh-keys

⁴³ https://www.mobileread.com/forums/forumdisplay.php?f=240

14.3 Windows?????

<u>i</u> ??

???????????????calibre?????

cd C:\Users\kovid\work\calibre

echo %CALIBRE_DEVELOP_FROM%

print("Hello, world!")

2222222 22222: "calibredb"? 2222222: "Hello, world!"?

14.4 macOS????

1 ??

???????????????calibre?????

cd /Users/kovid/work/calibre

?????????:

```
#!/bin/sh
export CALIBRE_DEVELOP_FROM="/Users/kovid/work/calibre/src"
articless debug
```

calibre-debug -g

chmod +x /usr/local/bin/calibre-develop

```
<sup>44</sup> https://www.mobileread.com/forums/showthread.php?t=251201
```

calibre-develop

14.5 Linux?????

1??

??????????????calibre?????

cd /home/kovid/work/calibre

Calibre????src?resource???????????

i ??

echo \$CALIBRE_DEVELOP_FROM

20222 222222222 calibre 222 22222222222222 "src/calibre/__init__.py"22222222

print("Hello, world!")

14.6 ????????????????????calibre

calibre-normal.bat:

calibre.exe "--with-library=C:\path\to\everyday\library folder"

calibre-dev.bat:

```
set CALIBRE_DEVELOP_FROM=C:\path\to\calibre\checkout\src
calibre.exe "--with-library=C:\path\to\test\library folder"
```

14.7 Debug??

14.7.1 ??print??

calibre-debug -g

calibre-debug -w /path/to/file/to/be/viewed


```
calibre-debug --edit-book /path/to/be/edited
```

14.7.2 ????Python????

??????????????????Python???:

```
from calibre import ipython
ipython(locals())
```

14.7.3 ??Python???????????

```
from calibre.rpdb import set_trace
set_trace()
```

calibre-debug -c "from calibre.rpdb import cli; cli()"

2022 122 PDB 22 Python stdlib 22 https://docs.python.org/library/pdb.html#debugger-commands

1 ??

1 ??

14.7.4 ????IDE????????

14.7.5 ?calibre?Python??????????

calibre-debug -c "some Python code"

```
calibre-debug myscript.py
```

calibre-debug myscript.py -- --option1 arg1

14.8 ????????calibre

14.8.1 ?????calibre

22222calibre22222222222222calibre2222Python2222222222

```
calibre-debug /path/to/your/python/script.py -- arguments to your script
```

14.8.2 Linux?????

```
import init_calibre
import calibre
```

print(calibre.__version__)

14.9 calibre???API??

14.9.1 API?????????

```
from calibre.library import db
db = db('Path to calibre library folder').new_api
```

```
db = self.gui.current_db.new_api
class calibre.db.cache.Cache (backend, library_database_instance=None)
  class EventType (*values)
    book_created = 4
      book_edited = 8
      books\_removed = 5
      format_added = 2
      formats removed = 3
      indexing_progress_changed = 9
      items removed = 7
      items_renamed = 6
      links changed = 11
      metadata_changed = 1
      notes changed = 10
      add_books (books, add_duplicates=True, apply_import_tags=True, preserve_uuid=False, run_hooks=True,
       dbapi=None)
    222222222222222 Books 22222222 2 22222 2 222222" (mi, format map)"???? mi
    format_map)"?
  add_custom_book_data (name, val_map, delete_first=False)
    22 name 222222 val_map 2 book_ids 222222 22delete_first2True2222222222name22222222
  add_extra_files(book_id, map_of_relpath_to_stream_or_path, replace=True, auto_rename=False)
```

??

- dbapi -- ???????

- all_annotation_users() ?????????????? (user_type, user name)?
- **all_annotations** (*restrict_to_user=None*, *limit=None*, *annotation_type=None*, *ignore_removed=False*, *restrict_to_book_ids=None*)

- **all_book_ids** (*type=<class 'frozenset'>*) 2222222 ID 222222
- all_field_ids (name) ???"name"????????? ID ???

222222222 ID 22222222222 22author_ids2None2222222222222

22222222 ID222222222222222222222

- books_in_virtual_library(vl, search_restriction=None, virtual_fields=None)
 2222222222222

??

data_for_find_identical_books()

data_for_has_book()

delete_annotations (*annot_ids*)
[?]?????id??????

- export_note (field, item_id) \rightarrow str 222222222 HTML 22222222222URL

field_for (name, book_id, default_value=None)

field_ids_for(name, book_id)

 $field_supports_notes(field=None) \rightarrow bool$

??

format_abspath(book_id, fmt)

format_hash(book_id, fmt)

format_metadata(book_id, fmt, allow_cache=True, update_db=False)

??

formats (book_id, verify_formats=True)

get_all_link_maps_for_book(book_id)

??

book_id -- ????id?????

??

get_custom_book_data (name, book_ids=(), default=None)

- get_item_id (field, item_name, case_sensitive=False)

- - ??

??

{field_value:link_value, ...} 222222

get_metadata (book_id, get_cover=False, get_user_categories=True, cover_as_data=False)

??

- current_indices -- ???? True????? book_id ???? series_index ???????

```
get_notes_resource (resource_hash) \rightarrow dict | None
  get_proxy_metadata(book_id)
  ???
                                   ProxyMetadata
  get_usage_count_by_id(field)
  has_book (mi)
  2222222222222 Metadata 222222222222222 True2 222222222 2222"2222"2
has_format (book_id, fmt)
  has_id(book_id)
  import_note (field, item_id, path_to_html_file, path_is_data=False)
  init()
  \texttt{items_with\_notes\_in\_book} (book\_id: int) \rightarrow dict[str, dict[int, str]]
  link_for (field, item_id)
  list_extra_files (book_id, use_cache=False, pattern=") \rightarrow tuple[ExtraFile, ...]
  ??
      • book_id -- ???????? ID
                ???????
                                       /
                                          ???????
                                               ??
      • pattern
             --
       ??
      merge_annotations_for_book (book_id, fmt, annots_list, user_type='local', user='viewer')
  merge_extra_files (dest_id, src_ids, replace=False)
  move_book_from_trash(book_id)
```

move_format_from_trash (*book_id*, *fmt*) 22222222222

??

- formats_map -- book_id 2222222222222222

??

- **remove_items** (*field*, *item_ids*, *restrict_to_book_ids=None*)

??

restore_original_format (book_id, original_fmt)

property safe_read_lock

save_original_format(book_id, fmt)

2222222222222 ORIGINAL_FORMAT 22222222 ORIGINAL_FORMAT 2

search (query, restriction=", virtual_fields=None, book_ids=None)

??

- restriction -- 2222222 AND 222222 22222222222 a AND b 22222222 b 2 a 222
- book_ids -- 2222"?"?2222222? ID222222??

- 22 FTS 22222222 2222222222222222
- set_annotations_for_book (book_id, fmt, annots_list, user_type='local', user='viewer')
 ?????book_id?fdt?user_ype?user????????
- set_conversion_options (options, fmt='PIPE')
 options ????? {book_id:conversion_options} ??????

??

??

• field -- ?????

??

?"Metadata"???"mi"?????"id"?????

set_notes_for (field, item_id, doc: str, searchable_text: str = ", resource_hashes=(), remove unused resources=False) \rightarrow int

- $\texttt{split_if_is_multiple_composite}(f, val)$

```
22 f 222222222 is_multiple222 v 222222222 2222222 22222 2222 list() 222222222
getter 2222222
```

tags_older_than (tag, delta=None, must_have_tag=None, must_have_authors=None)

??

 $\texttt{unretire_note_for}(\textit{field},\textit{item_id}) \rightarrow \textit{int}$

update_annotations(*annot_id_map*)

?????

user_categories_for_books(book_ids, proxy_metadata_map=None)

14.9.2 ???????API??

```
from calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container import get_container
container = get_container('Path to book file', tweak_mode=True)
```

```
from calibre.gui2.tweak_book import current_container
container = current_container()
if container is None:
    report_error # No book has been opened yet
```

????

class calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.**Container**(*rootpath=None*, *opfpath=None*,

log=<calibre.utils.logging.Log object>,
clone_data=None)

??

- book_type = 'oeb'

?????(epub???EPUB????azw3???AZW3??)

commit (outpath=None, keep_parsed=False)

222222222222222222222220utpath22222222

??

commit_item (name, keep_parsed=False)

dirty(name)

exists(name)

filesize(name)

property guide_type_map

has_name (name)

href_to_name (href, base=None)

insert_into_xml (parent, item, index=None)

is_dir = False

iterlinks (name, get_line_numbers=True)

make_name_unique (name)

manifest_has_name(name)

????????Name?????????True

property manifest_id_map

??ID?????????

manifest_items_of_type (predicate)

manifest_items_with_property(property_name)

property manifest_type_map

property mi

name_to_abspath(name)

name_to_href(name, base=None)

222222222222 href22222222 None2222222 self.root 2222

open (*name*, *mode='rb'*)

property opf

????OPF??

opf_get_or_create(name)

property opf_version

OPF <package> ??????????

property opf_version_parsed

$opf_xpath(expr)$

22 OPF 2222 XPath 22222222222222 opf: 2 dc: 2222222

parsed(name)

 $\verb"raw_data" (name, decode=True, normalize_to_nfc=True)$

??

- decode -- 222 True 22222222222 MIME 22222222222222 unicode 22222222222

relpath (path, base=None)

remove_from_spine (spine_items, remove_if_no_longer_in_spine=True)

remove_from_xml(item)

remove_item (name, remove_from_guide=True)

rename (current_name, new_name)

replace (name, obj)

replace_links (name, replace_func)

serialize_item(name)

set_spine (spine_items)

property spine_items

22222222222222222222222222222232"spine_iter"?"spine_items"?

property spine_iter

property spine_names

??

- replace_in_opf -- ???? False???????? OPF ?????????

calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.replace.rename_files(container, file_map)

??

calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.replace.get_recommended_folders(container, names)

- calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.pretty.**fix_all_html**(*container*) 2222222 HTML 222222222 22 HTML5 22222222

????

?????????

??

- totals -- ?????

calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.split.multisplit (container, name, xpath, before=True)

??

??

- category -- ??? HTML ?????? 'text' ??? CSS ?????? 'styles'

????

calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.cover.set_cover(container, cover_path, report=None, options=None)
2222222222 cover_path 2222222

??

```
calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.cover.mark_as_titlepage(container, name, move_to_start=True)
2222 HTML 22222 EPUB 22222
```

??

?? CSS

calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.css.remove_unused_css(container, report=None,

remove_unused_classes=False, merge_rules=False, merge_rules_with_identical_properties=False, remove unreferenced sheets=False)

??

- merge_rules_with_identical_properties -- 202 True222222222222222

??

????

calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.toc.from_xpaths (container, xpaths, prefer_title=False)

calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.toc.from_links(container)

calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.toc.from_files(container)

??

title -- ?????????

???????

```
class calibre.gui2.tweak_book.plugin.Tool
```

???object

- "self.plugin"??????????calibre.customize.Plugin"?????????
- self. boss
- self. gui

- ?????
- [?]?]?]?]?]

name = None

allowed_in_toolbar = True

allowed_in_menu = True

toolbar_button_popup_mode = 'delayed'

property boss

property gui

??????????

property current_container

2222222222222222 "calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Container" 222

??

create_action (for_toolbar=True)

```
def create_action(self, for_toolbar=True):
    ac = QAction(get_icons('myicon.png'), 'Do something')
    if for_toolbar:
        # We want the toolbar button to have a popup menu
        menu = QMenu()
        ac.setMenu(menu)
        menu.addAction('Do something else')
        subaction = menu.addAction('And another')
        # Register a keyboard shortcut for this toolbar action be
        # careful to do this for only one of the toolbar action or
        # the menu action, not both.
        self.register_shortcut(ac, 'some-unique-name', default_keys=('Ctrl+K',
        ...))
    return ac
```

et ??

??"register_shortcut"??


```
class calibre.gui2.tweak_book.boss.Boss(parent, notify=None)
```

```
add_savepoint (msg)
```

222222222222222222°msg"

??

close_editor(name)

??????"name"?????????

commit_all_editors_to_container()

??

??

rewind_savepoint()

save_book()

set_modified()

??????????

??

show_editor(name)

???????"name"??????????

CHAPTER 15

??????(DRM)

15.1 DRM????????????

DRM DRM Kindle ?????Barnes and Nobles DRM??????? Kindle ????

15.2 DRM????????

15.3 DRM???

15.4 ???Calibre???DRM?

15.6 ???????DRM?

DRM? DRM ??????? ??????DRM ?????? DRM 202222 202222020202022 DRM 222220202222 2020202020202020202 2220202020202020 DRM //www.defectivebydesign.org/guide/ebooks>`_?????? DRM ???????

CHAPTER 16

???

RSS??

????

HTML

CSS

API

LRF

URL

URL (2222222) 22: http://example.com

?????

Python ????

С

calibre.customize, 217 calibre.customize.conversion, 226 calibre.db.cache, 299 calibre.devices.interface, 228 calibre.ebooks.metadata.book.base, 176 calibre.ebooks.metadata.sources.base, 223 calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container, 308 calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.cover, 313 calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.css, 314 calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.jacket, 313 calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.pretty, 312 calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.replace, 312 calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.split, 313 calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.toc, 314 calibre.gui2.tweak_book.boss,316 calibre.utils.formatter_functions, 152 calibre.web.feeds.news, 32

??

??

```
-1
   calibredb-add?????,269
-H
   ebook-polish?????,286
-I
   calibredb-add?????,269
   fetch-ebook-metadata?????, 288
-5
   calibredb-add?????,269
-Т
   calibredb-add?????,269
-U
   ebook-polish?????, 287
--access-log
   calibre-server?????,262
--add
   calibredb-add?????,269
--add-alt-text-to-img
   ebook-convert?????, 282
--add-plugin
   calibre-customize?????,260
--add-simple-plugin
   calibre-debug?????, 261
--add-soft-hyphens
   ebook-polish?????, 286
--ajax-timeout
   calibre-server?????,262
--all
   calibredb-backup_metadata?????, 275
   calibredb-export?????,271
--allowed-plugin
   fetch-ebook-metadata?????,288
--append
   calibredb-set_custom?????, 274
--as-extra-data-file
   calibredb-add_format?????, 270
--as-opf
   calibredb-show_metadata?????,270
```

--ascending calibredb-list?????,268 --asciiize ebook-convert?????, 279 --attachment calibre-smtp????,266 --auth-mode calibre-server?????, 263 --author-sort ebook-convert?????,283 ebook-meta?????, 285 --authors calibredb-add??????,269 ebook-convert?????, 283 ebook-meta?????, 285 fetch-ebook-metadata?????,288 --auto-reload calibre-server?????,263 --automerge calibredb-add?????,269 --ban-after calibre-server??????, 263 --ban-for calibre-server??????, 263 --base-dir web2disk?????, 290 --base-font-size ebook-convert?????, 279 --book-list-mode calibre-server?????, 263 --book-producer ebook-convert?????, 283 ebook-meta?????, 285 --build-plugin calibre-customize?????,260 --cafile calibre-smtp?????,266 --catalog-title calibredb-catalog?????,272 --categories

calibredb-list categories?????, 275 --category ebook-meta?????, 285 --change-justification ebook-convert?????, 279 --chapter ebook-convert?????. 282 --chapter-mark ebook-convert?????. 282 --command calibre-debug?????, 261 --comments ebook-convert?????,283 ebook-meta?????, 285 --compress-images ebook-polish?????, 286 --compress-min-size calibre-server?????,263 --continue ebook-viewer?????,287 --cover calibredb-add?????,269 ebook-convert?????,283 ebook-meta?????. 285 ebook-polish?????, 286 fetch-ebook-metadata??????. 288 --cross-reference-authors calibredb-catalog?????,272 --csv calibredb-check_library?????, 275 calibredb-list_categories?????, 275 --custom-list-template calibre-server?????, 263 --customize-plugin calibre-customize?????,260 --daemonize calibre-server?????, 263 --date ebook-meta?????, 285 --debug-device-driver calibre-debug?????,261 --debug-pipeline calibredb-catalog?????,272 ebook-convert?????, 284 --default-programs calibre-debug?????, 261 --delav web2disk?????, 290 --detach calibre?????, 259 ebook-edit ?????, 284 ebook-viewer?????,287 --details calibredb-custom_columns?????, 274

--dialect calibredb-list_categories?????,275 --diff calibre-debug?????,261 --disable-allow-socket-preallocation calibre-server?????, 263 --disable-auth calibre-server?????, 263 --disable-dehyphenate ebook-convert?????, 281 --disable-delete-blank-paragraphs ebook-convert?????, 281 --disable-fallback-to-detected-interface calibre-server?????, 263 --disable-fix-indents ebook-convert?????, 281 --disable-font-rescaling ebook-convert?????,279 --disable-format-scene-breaks ebook-convert?????,281 --disable-hyphenation lrfviewer?????, 289 --disable-italicize-common-cases ebook-convert?????.281 --disable-local-write calibre-server??????. 263 --disable-log-not-found calibre-server?????, 263 --disable-markup-chapter-headings ebook-convert?????, 281 --disable-plugin calibre-customize?????, 260 --disable-remove-fake-margins ebook-convert?????, 282 --disable-renumber-headings ebook-convert?????, 281 --disable-unwrap-lines ebook-convert?????, 281 --disable-use-bonjour calibre-server?????,263 --disable-use-sendfile calibre-server?????,263 --disallow-rendered-cover ebook-meta?????, 285 --display calibredb-add_custom_column?????,274 --displayed-fields calibre-server??????, 263 --do-not-match-on-related-words calibredb-fts_search?????,277 --dont-asciiize calibredb-export??????,271 --dont-download-stylesheets web2disk?????, 290

--dont-output-resources lrf2lrs????, 289 --dont-replace calibredb-add_format?????,270 --dont-save-cover calibredb-export????,271 --dont-save-extra-files calibredb-export????,271 --dont-split-on-page-breaks ebook-convert?????,278 --dont-update-metadata calibredb-export?????,271 --dont-verify-server-certificate calibre-smtp?????, 266 --dont-write-opf calibredb-export?????,271 --download-external-resources ebook-polish?????,286 --duplicate-links-in-toc ebook-convert?????,282 --duplicates calibredb-add?????,269 --edit-book calibre-debug?????.261 --embed-all-fonts ebook-convert?????. 279 --embed-font-family ebook-convert?????,279 --embed-fonts ebook-polish?????, 287 --empty calibredb-add?????,269 --enable-allow-socket-preallocation calibre-server?????,263 --enable-auth calibre-server??????.263 --enable-fallback-to-detected-interface calibre-server?????,263 --enable-heuristics ebook-convert?????,281 --enable-local-write calibre-server?????, 263 --enable-log-not-found calibre-server?????, 263 --enable-plugin calibre-customize?????,260 --enable-use-bonjour calibre-server?????,263 --enable-use-sendfile calibre-server?????, 263 --encoding web2disk?????, 290 --encryption-method calibre-smtp?????,266

--epub-flatten ebook-convert?????, 278 --epub-inline-toc ebook-convert?????,278 --epub-max-image-size ebook-convert?????, 279 --epub-toc-at-end ebook-convert?????, 279 --epub-version ebook-convert?????,279 --exclude-genre calibredb-catalog?????,272 --exclusion-rules calibredb-catalog?????,272 --exec-file calibre-debug????, 261 --expand-css ebook-convert?????,280 --explode-book calibre-debug?????, 261 --export-all-calibre-data calibre-debug?????, 261 --extra-css ebook-convert?????. 280 --extract-to ebook-convert?????, 279 --field calibredb-set_metadata?????,271 --fields calibredb-list?????,268 --filter-css ebook-convert?????, 280 --filter-regexp web2disk?????, 291 --flow-size ebook-convert?????, 279 --font-size-mapping ebook-convert?????,280 --for-machine calibredb-list?????,268 --force calibredb-remove_custom_column??????,274 --force-reload ebook-viewer?????, 287 --fork calibre-smtp?????, 265 --formats calibredb-export?????,271 --from-opf ebook-convert?????, 284 ebook-meta?????, 285 --full-screen ebook-viewer??????. 288 --fullscreen

ebook-viewer?????,288 --generate-authors calibredb-catalog?????,272 --generate-descriptions calibredb-catalog??????, 272 --generate-genres calibredb-catalog?????,272 --generate-recently-added calibredb-catalog?????, 272 --generate-series calibredb-catalog?????, 273 --generate-titles calibredb-catalog?????, 273 --genre-source-field calibredb-catalog?????, 273 --get-cover ebook-meta?????, 285 --qui calibre-debug?????, 261 --qui-debug calibre-debug?????, 261 --header-note-source-field calibredb-catalog????,273 --help calibre-customize?????,260 calibre-debug?????,261 calibre-server?????,264 calibre-smtp????, 265 calibre?????, 259 ebook-convert?????,278 ebook-edit?????, 284 ebook-meta?????, 285 ebook-polish?????, 287 ebook-viewer?????, 288 fetch-ebook-metadata??????, 288 lrf21rs?????, 289 lrfviewer?????, 289 lrs2lrf?????, 290 web2disk?????, 291 ?????, 267 --html-unwrap-factor ebook-convert?????,281 --identifier calibredb-add?????,269 ebook-meta?????, 285 fetch-ebook-metadata??????, 288 --ids calibredb-catalog??????,272 --ignore calibredb-add?????,269 --ignore_extensions calibredb-check_library?????, 275 --ignore_names calibredb-check_library?????, 275

--ignore-plugins calibre????, 259 --ignored-fields calibre-server?????, 264 --implode-book calibre-debug?????, 261 --import-calibre-data calibre-debug?????, 262 --include-snippets calibredb-fts_search??????,277 --index ebook-meta?????, 285 --indexing-speed calibredb-fts_index?????,277 --indexing-threshold calibredb-fts_search?????,277 --input-encoding ebook-convert?????,278 --input-profile ebook-convert?????, 278 --insert-blank-line ebook-convert?????,280 --insert-blank-line-size ebook-convert?????. 280 --insert-metadata ebook-convert?????, 282 --inspect-mobi calibre-debug?????, 262 --is-multiple calibredb-add_custom_column??????, 274 --isbn calibredb-add?????,269 ebook-convert?????, 283 ebook-meta????,285 fetch-ebook-metadata??????, 288 --item_count calibredb-list_categories?????, 275 --jacket ebook-polish?????, 287 --keep-ligatures ebook-convert?????, 280 --kepubify calibre-debug?????, 262 --language ebook-convert?????, 283 ebook-meta?????, 286 --languages calibredb-add??????, 269 --level1-toc ebook-convert?????, 283 --level2-toc ebook-convert?????, 283 --level3-toc ebook-convert?????, 283

--library-path ????, 267 --limit calibredb-list?????,268 calibredb-search?????,276 --line-height ebook-convert?????. 280 --line-width calibredb-list?????.268 --linearize-tables ebook-convert?????,280 --list-fields calibredb-set_metadata?????,271 --list-plugins calibre-customize?????, 260 --list-recipes ebook-convert?????, 278 --listen-on calibre-server?????,264 --localhost calibre-smtp?????, 265 --10a calibre-server?????, 264 --lrf-bookid ebook-meta?????, 286 --lrs lrs2lrf?????, 290 --manage-users calibre-server?????,264 --margin-bottom ebook-convert?????,280 --margin-left ebook-convert?????, 280 --margin-right ebook-convert?????,280 --margin-top ebook-convert?????,280 --match-end-marker calibredb-fts_search?????,277 --match-regexp web2disk?????, 291 --match-start-marker calibredb-fts_search?????,277 --max-files web2disk?????,291 --max-header-line-size calibre-server?????,264 --max-job-time calibre-server?????, 264 --max-jobs calibre-server?????,264 --max-log-size calibre-server?????,264 --max-opds-items

calibre-server?????,264 --max-opds-ungrouped-items calibre-server?????,264 --max-recursions web2disk????, 291 --max-request-body-size calibre-server??????. 264 --max-toc-links ebook-convert?????,283 --merge-comments-rule calibredb-catalog?????, 273 --minimum-line-height ebook-convert?????,280 --new-instance ebook-viewer?????,288 --no-chapters-in-toc ebook-convert?????, 283 --no-default-epub-cover ebook-convert?????, 279 --no-svq-cover ebook-convert?????,279 --no-update-check calibre?????, 260 --num-per-page calibre-server?????, 264 --one-book-per-directory calibredb-add?????,269 --only-formats calibredb-embed_metadata?????, 276 --open-at ebook-viewer?????, 288 --opf ebook-polish?????,287 fetch-ebook-metadata?????, 288 --outbox calibre-smtp?????, 265 --output lrf2lrs????, 289 lrs2lrf????, 290 --output-format calibredb-fts_search?????,277 --output-profile calibredb-catalog?????,273 ebook-convert?????, 278 --page-breaks-before ebook-convert?????, 282 --password calibre-smtp?????, 266 ?????, 267 --paths calibre-debug?????, 262 --permanent calibredb-remove?????,270 --pidfile

calibre-server?????,264 --port calibre-server?????, 264 calibre-smtp?????,266 --prefer-metadata-cover ebook-convert?????, 282 --prefix calibredb-list?????,268 --prefix-rules calibredb-catalog?????, 273 --preserve-cover-aspect-ratio ebook-convert?????, 279 --preset calibredb-catalog?????, 273 --pretty-print ebook-convert?????, 279 --profile lrfviewer?????, 289 --progress calibredb-export?????,271 --pubdate ebook-convert?????, 283 --publisher ebook-convert??????. 283 ebook-meta?????, 286 --raise-window ebook-viewer?????, 288 --rating ebook-convert?????,283 ebook-meta?????, 286 --read-metadata-from-opf ebook-convert?????, 284 --really-do-it calibredb-restore_database?????,274 --recurse calibredb-add?????,270 --relay calibre-smtp?????, 266 --remove-first-image ebook-convert?????, 282 --remove-jacket ebook-polish?????,287 --remove-paragraph-spacing ebook-convert?????,280 --remove-paragraph-spacing-indent-size ebook-convert?????,280 --remove-plugin calibre-customize?????, 260 --remove-soft-hyphens ebook-polish?????,287 --remove-unused-css ebook-polish?????, 287 --replace-scene-breaks ebook-convert?????,281

--replace-whitespace calibredb-export??????,271 --report calibredb-check_library?????,275 --restrict-to calibredb-fts_search?????,277 --run-plugin calibre-debug?????, 262 --run-test calibre-debug?????, 262 --run-without-debug calibre-debug?????, 262 --search calibredb-catalog?????, 272 calibredb-list?????,268 --search-replace ebook-convert?????,281 --search-the-net-urls calibre-server?????, 264 --select-text ebook-edit?????, 284 --separator calibredb-list?????, 268 --series calibredb-add?????, 269 ebook-convert??????. 284 ebook-meta?????, 286 --series-index calibredb-add?????,269 ebook-convert?????, 284 --shutdown-running-calibre calibre-debug?????, 262 calibre?????, 260 --shutdown-timeout calibre-server?????,264 --single-dir calibredb-export?????,271 --smarten-punctuation ebook-convert?????, 280 ebook-polish?????, 287 --sort-by calibredb-list??????,268 --sr1-replace ebook-convert??????, 281 --sr1-search ebook-convert?????, 282 --sr2-replace ebook-convert?????, 282 --sr2-search ebook-convert?????, 282 --sr3-replace ebook-convert?????, 282 --sr3-search ebook-convert?????, 282

--ssl-certfile calibre-server?????,264 --ssl-keyfile calibre-server?????,265 --start-in-tray calibre?????, 260 --start-reading-at ebook-convert?????, 282 --subject calibre-smtp?????,266 --subset-embedded-fonts ebook-convert?????,280 --subset-font calibre-debug?????, 262 --subset-fonts ebook-polish?????, 287 --tags calibredb-add??????,269 ebook-convert?????.284 ebook-meta?????, 286 --template calibredb-export?????,271 calibredb-list?????,268 --template_file calibredb-list?????,268 --template_heading calibredb-list?????,268 --test-build calibre-debug?????, 262 --thumb-width calibredb-catalog?????, 273 --timefmt calibredb-export?????,271 --timeout calibre-server?????,265 calibre-smtp?????, 265 fetch-ebook-metadata??????, 288 web2disk?????, 291 ????, 268 --timestamp ebook-convert?????, 284 --title calibredb-add??????.269 ebook-convert?????, 284 ebook-meta?????, 286 fetch-ebook-metadata??????, 289 --title-sort ebook-convert?????,284 ebook-meta?????, 286 --to-dir calibredb-export?????,272 --to-lowercase calibredb-export?????,272 --to-opf

ebook-meta?????, 286 --toc-filter ebook-convert?????,283 --toc-threshold ebook-convert?????,283 --toc-title ebook-convert?????. 279 --transform-css-rules ebook-convert?????. 281 --transform-html-rules ebook-convert??????,281 --trusted-ips calibre-server?????, 265 --un-kepubify calibre-debug?????, 262 --unsmarten-punctuation ebook-convert?????,281 --upgrade-book ebook-polish?????, 287 --url-prefix calibre-server?????,265 --use-auto-toc ebook-convert?????, 283 --use-existing-cover calibredb-catalog??????,273 --userdb calibre-server?????, 265 --username calibre-smtp?????, 266 ?????, 268 --vacuum-fts-db calibredb-check_library?????,275 --verbose calibre-smtp????, 265 calibredb-catalog??????,272 calibre?????, 260 ebook-convert?????, 284 ebook-polish?????, 287 fetch-ebook-metadata??????, 289 lrf2lrs????, 289 lrfviewer?????, 289 lrs21rf????,290 web2disk?????. 291 --version calibre-customize?????, 260 calibre-debug?????, 262 calibre-server?????,265 calibre-smtp?????, 265 calibre?????, 260 ebook-convert?????, 278 ebook-edit ?????, 284 ebook-meta?????, 286 ebook-polish?????, 287 ebook-viewer?????,288

```
fetch-ebook-metadata??????, 289
   lrf21rs?????. 289
   lrfviewer?????, 290
   lrs2lrf?????, 290
   web2disk?????, 291
   ?????, 268
--viewer
   calibre-debug?????, 262
--visual-debug
   lrfviewer?????, 290
--wait-for-completion
   calibredb-fts_index?????, 277
--white-background
   lrfviewer?????, 290
--width
   calibredb-list_categories?????,275
--with-library
   calibre?????, 260
   ?????. 267
--worker-count
   calibre-server??????,265
-a
   calibre-customize?????,260
   calibre-smtp?????,266
   calibredb-add?????,269
   calibredb-set_custom?????, 274
   ebook-meta?????, 285
   fetch-ebook-metadata?????, 288
-b
   calibre-customize?????,260
-c
   calibre-debug?????, 261
   calibredb-add?????,269
   calibredb-check_library?????, 275
   calibredb-list_categories?????, 275
   ebook-meta?????, 285
   ebook-polish?????,286
   fetch-ebook-metadata?????,288
-d
   calibre-debug?????, 261
   calibredb-add?????,269
   calibredb-custom_columns??????,274
   ebook-convert?????,284
   ebook-meta?????, 285
   ebook-polish?????, 286
   fetch-ebook-metadata?????, 288
   web2disk?????,290
-e
   calibre-debug?????,261
   calibre-smtp?????,266
   calibredb-add?????,269
   calibredb-check_library?????, 275
   ebook-polish?????, 287
```

calibre-debug????, 262 calibre-smtp?????, 265 calibredb-embed_metadata?????,276 calibredb-list?????,268 calibredb-remove_custom_column?????,274 calibredb-set_metadata?????, 271 ebook-polish?????, 287 ebook-viewer?????,288 -q calibre-debug?????, 261 -h calibre-customize?????,260 calibre-debug?????, 261 calibre-server?????, 264 calibre-smtp????, 265 calibre?????, 259 ebook-convert?????, 278 ebook-edit ?????, 284 ebook-meta?????, 285 ebook-polish?????, 287 ebook-viewer?????,288 fetch-ebook-metadata??????, 288 lrf2lrs????, 289 lrfviewer?????. 289 lrs21rf????, 290 web2disk?????. 291 2222, 267 - i calibre-debug?????, 261 calibredb-add??????,269 calibredb-catalog?????,272 calibredb-list_categories?????, 275 ebook-meta?????, 285 ebook-polish?????, 286 fetch-ebook-metadata??????, 288 -i ebook-polish?????, 287 -k ebook-meta?????, 285 -1 calibre-customize?????,260 calibre-smtp?????, 265 calibredb-add??????.269 calibredb-search?????,276 calibredb-set_metadata?????,271 ebook-meta?????, 286 -m calibre-debug?????, 262 calibredb-add?????,269 ebook-convert?????, 284 -n calibredb-check_library?????,275 web2disk?????, 291

-0

```
-f
```

```
calibre-smtp?????, 265
   ebook-polish?????, 287
   fetch-ebook-metadata??????, 288
   lrf2lrs????, 289
   lrs2lrf?????, 290
-p
   calibre-smtp?????,266
   ebook-meta?????, 286
   ebook-polish?????, 287
   fetch-ebook-metadata?????, 288
-r
   calibre-customize?????,260
   calibre-debug?????, 262
   calibre-smtp?????, 266
   calibredb-add?????,270
   calibredb-check_library?????, 275
   calibredb-list_categories?????, 275
   calibredb-restore database?????, 274
   ebook-meta?????,286
   web2disk?????, 291
- 5
   calibre-debug?????, 262
   calibre-smtp?????,266
   calibredb-add?????.269
   calibredb-catalog?????, 272
   calibredb-list????,268
   calibre?????, 260
   ebook-meta?????, 286
-t.
   calibre-debug?????, 262
   calibre-smtp?????, 265
   calibredb-add?????,269
   calibredb-list?????,268
   ebook-meta?????, 286
   fetch-ebook-metadata??????, 289
   web2disk?????, 291
-11
   calibre-smtp?????,266
   ebook-polish?????,287
-77
   calibre-smtp?????, 265
   calibredb-catalog?????,272
   calibre?????, 260
   ebook-convert?????, 284
   fetch-ebook-metadata?????, 289
-w
   calibre-debug?????, 262
   calibredb-list_categories?????, 275
   calibredb-list?????,268
-x
   calibre-debug?????, 261
А
```

2cali-

```
bre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe
       ???. 33
abort_recipe_processing()
                                      Pcali-
       bre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe
       ???, 33
abspath_to_name()
                                      ?cali-
       bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Container
       222, 309
accept_drag_move_event()
                                      Pcali-
       bre.gui2.actions.InterfaceAction
       ???, 241
accept_enter_event()
                                      ?cali-
       bre.gui2.actions.InterfaceAction
       ???, 241
accepts_drops@calibre.gui2.actions.InterfaceAction
       222, 241
action_add_menu?calibre.gui2.actions.InterfaceAction
       ????, 240
action_menu_clone_qaction@calibre.gui2.actions.Interface
       222, 240
action_shortcut_name?calibre.gui2.actions.InterfaceActio
       222, 240
action_spec@calibre.gui2.actions.InterfaceAction
       ???. 240
action_type [calibre.gui2.actions.InterfaceAction
       222.241
add_annotation_to_library()
                                      2cali-
       bre.devices.usbms.device.Device
       222, 238
add book()
                                      ?cali-
       bre.devices.interface.BookList
       ???, 235
add_books() [calibre.db.cache.Cache ???, 300
add_books_to_metadata()
                                      ?cali-
       bre.devices.usbms.driver.USBMS
       ???. 239
add_books_to_metadata() 2 calibre.devices.interface.Device
       2222, 232
add_custom_book_data()
                                      ?cali-
       bre.db.cache.Cache ???, 300
add_extra_files() @calibre.db.cache.Cache
       ???, 300
add_file()
                                      ?cali-
       bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Container
       ???, 309
add_format() ?calibre.db.cache.Cache ???,
       300
add_listener() ?calibre.db.cache.Cache ???,
       301
add_name_to_manifest()
                                      ?cali-
       bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Container
       ???, 309
add_notes_resource()
                                      ?cali-
       bre.db.cache.Cache ???, 301
```

??

abort_article()

???, 229 add_or_replace_jacket() ?? calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.jacket 222, author_data() 2calibre.db.cache.Cache 222, 313 301 add_properties() ?cali- author_sort_from_authors() ?calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Container bre.db.cache.Cache ???, 301 ???, 309 author Calibre.customize.InterfaceActionBase add_savepoint() 2cali-222, 242 bre.gui2.tweak_book.boss.Boss 222, author Calibre.customize.MetadataReaderPlugin 316 222, 222 add_toc_thumbnail() 2caliauthor Calibre.customize.MetadataWriterPlugin bre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe 222, 222 ???, 33 author?calibre.customize.Plugin ???, 218 adeify_images() @calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRemSigned ibre.customize.PreferencesPlugin ????, 32 ???, 243 all_annotation_types() @cali- author@calibre.devices.usbms.driver.USBMS bre.db.cache.Cache ???, 301 222, 238 @cali- author@calibre.ebooks.metadata.sources.base.Source all_annotation_users() ???, 223 bre.db.cache.Cache ???, 301 all_annotations() @calibre.db.cache.Cache auto_cleanup_keep@calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe ???, 301 222, 36 all_annotations_for_book() auto_cleanup@calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe 2calibre.db.cache.Cache ???, 301 222, 36 all_book_ids() 2calibre.db.cache.Cache 222, auto_repeat2calibre.qui2.actions.InterfaceAction 301 ???. 240 all_field_for() []calibre.db.cache.Cache auto_trim_covers[]calibre.ebooks.metadata.sources.base.So ???. 301 222, 224 all_field_ids() ?calibre.db.cache.Cache B 222, 301 all_field_keys() @cali- BasicNewsRecipe?calibre.web.feeds.news bre.ebooks.metadata.book.base.Metadata ????, 32 ???. 176 BCD Calibre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin 222, 228 222, 301 BCD Calibre.devices.usbms.device.Device all_non_none_fields() 2cali-222, 236 bre.ebooks.metadata.book.base.Metadatbook_class@calibre.devices.usbms.driver.USBMS 222.176 ???, 238 allowed_in_menu2calibre.gui2.tweak_book.plugbooko_dreated2calibre.db.cache.Cache.EventType ???, 315 222, 300 allowed_in_toolbar@calibre.gui2.tweak_book.pbggkn_cdbdted@calibre.db.cache.Cache.EventType ???, 315 222, 300 annotation_count_for_book() @cali- book_type@calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Container bre.db.cache.Cache ???, 301 ???, 309 annotations_map_for_book() @cali- booklist_class@calibre.devices.usbms.driver.USBMS 222, 238 bre.db.cache.Cache ???, 301 API, 321 BookList?calibre.devices.interface ????,234 apply_container_update_to_gui() @cali- books() @calibre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin bre.gui2.tweak_book.boss.Boss ???. 222, 232 316 books() @calibre.devices.usbms.driver.USBMS apply_unique_properties() 2cali-222, 238 bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Contabooks_for_field() @calibre.db.cache.Cache ???, 309 222, 301 articles_are_obfuscated [calibre.web.feeds.newsodkasigNewsRepiped ibrary() 2cali-???. 36 bre.db.cache.Cache ???, 301 ASK TO ALLOW CONNECT Calibre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin

books removed?calibre.db.cache.Cache.EventType ????. 170 ???, 300 BuiltinDaysBetween Calibre.utils.formatter_functions Boss?calibre.gui2.tweak_book.boss ????, 316 2222, 171 boss@calibre.gui2.tweak_book.plugin.Tool BuiltinDivide Calibre.utils.formatter_functions ???, 315 2222, 174 browser_type2calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsReiditpenEncodeForURL2calibre.utils.formatter_functions ???. 36 2222.152 BuiltinAdd@calibre.utils.formatter_functions BuiltinEval@calibre.utils.formatter_functions ????, 174 2222, 175 BuiltinAnd2calibre.utils.formatter_functions BuiltinExtraFileModtime2calibre.utils.formatter_function 2222, 168 2222.167 BuiltinAnnotationCount Calibre.utils.formattemifithionExtrasFileNames Calibre.utils.formatter_functions ????, 156 ????, 169 BuiltinApproximateFormats2calibre.utils.formatidtifnExttriaPhisleSize2calibre.utils.formatter_functions ????, 156 2222, 169 BuiltinArguments 2 calibre.utils.formatter_funduidntsinFieldExists 2 calibre.utils.formatter_functions ????, 160 2222, 165 BuiltinAssign[calibre.utils.formatter_functions] 2222.160 2222, 161 BuiltinAuthorLinks[2calibre.utils.formatter_functionsField[2calibre.utils.formatter_functions 2222, 157 ?????. 156 BuiltinAuthorSorts 2 calibre.utils.formatter_functionsFinishFormatting 2 calibre.utils.formatter_function 2222, 171 2222.156 BuiltinBookCount 2 calibre.utils.formatter_fund unidersinFirstMatchingCmp2 calibre.utils.formatter_function ????, 167 ????, 160 BuiltinBooksize Calibre.utils.formatter_functBuinstinFirstNonEmpty Calibre.utils.formatter_functions ????, 156 2222, 175 BuiltinBookValues2calibre.utils.formatter_furRatildnisnFloor2calibre.utils.formatter_functions ????, 168 2222, 174 BuiltinCapitalizeZcalibre.utils.formatter_furRutildmisnFormatDateFieldZcalibre.utils.formatter_functions ????, 164 2222, 172 BuiltinCeiling@calibre.utils.formatter_functiBuristinFormatDate@calibre.utils.formatter_functions 2222.174 2222, 171 BuiltinCharacter2calibre.utils.formatter_fundBuildntsinFormatDuration2calibre.utils.formatter_functions ????, 165 ????, 172 BuiltinCheckYesNo2calibre.utils.formatter_funRutildrishFormatNumber2calibre.utils.formatter_functions 2222.165 ????, 173 BuiltinCmp2calibre.utils.formatter_functions BuiltinFormatsModtimes2calibre.utils.formatter_functions ????, 159 2222, 157 BuiltinConnectedDeviceName@calibre.utils.formatilerinflormaticsPathSegments@calibre.utils.formatter_funct ????, 156 ????, 157 BuiltinConnectedDeviceUUIDIcalibre.utils.formatilerinflormaticsRathsIcalibre.utils.formatter_functions 2222.157 2222, 158 BuiltinContains Calibre.utils.formatter_functBioidstinFormatsSizes Calibre.utils.formatter_functions ????, 165 2222, 158 BuiltinCount Calibre.utils.formatter_functionBuiltinFractionalPart Calibre.utils.formatter_functions ????. 161 2222, 174 BuiltinCurrentLibraryName[calibre.utils.formations] 2222, 157 2222, 169 BuiltinCurrentLibraryPath2calibre.utils.formatticfinGettNicones2calibre.utils.formatter_functions 2222, 157 2222, 169 BuiltinCurrentVirtualLibraryName Calibre.uti Buifdrimatludealfs Marthidanse.utils.formatter_functions 2222.157 ????, 160 BuiltinDateArithmetic[calibre.utils.formatterBufultcinHarsCover]calibre.utils.formatter_functions

2222, 158 2222, 174	
BuiltinHasExtraFiles[calibre.utils.formatter_BfuinktinMusltiply[calibre.utils.	formatter_functions
2222, 174	
BuiltinHasNote2calibre.utils.formatter_functBoristinNot2calibre.utils.forma 2222,167	tter_functions
BuiltinHumanReadable2calibre.utils.formatter_Bfuindttindnsdevice2calibre.utils.	formatter_functions
BuiltinIdentifierInList[2calibre.utils.formatBarilfumCtr2maslibre.utils.format 2222, 155 2222, 167	ter_functions
BuiltinIfempty2calibre.utils.formatter_functBunistinPrint2calibre.utils.form	matter_functions
BuiltinInList@calibre.utils.formatter_functionsiltinQueryString@calibre.uti 2020,155 2222,154	ls.formatter_functions
BuiltinIsDarkMode@calibre.utils.formatter_funButildmisnRange@calibre.utils.formatter_funButildmisnRange@calibre.utils.form	matter_functions
BuiltinIsMarked@calibre.utils.formatter_functBipinIstinRatingToStars@calibre.utils.formatter_functBipinIstinBipinIstinBipinIstinBipinIstinBipinIstinBipinIstinBipinIstinBipinIstinBipinIstinBipinIstinBipinIstinBipinIstinBipinIstinBipinIstinBipinI	tils.formatter_functions
BuiltinLanguageCodes[2calibre.utils.formatter_BfuindttinGrassField[2calibre.utils. 2022, 158 2222, 159	formatter_functions
BuiltinLanguageStrings[calibre.utils.formattem_iflutionRiewTsist]calibre	ormatter_functions
BuiltinListCountMatching[calibre.utils.formatBueil_finRetGromsp[calibre.utils.formatBueil_finRet	ormatter_functions
2222, 161 2222, 166	
BuiltinListDifference[calibre.utils.formattenBufultchinRenBcalibre.utils.format	ter_functions
2222, 161 2222, 165 BuiltinListEquals2calibre.utils.formatter_furButildurisnRound2calibre.utils.form	matter functions
2222, 162 2222, 174	
BuiltinListIntersection@calibre.utils.formatBan <u>ilfhimSteilanst</u> @calibre.utils.fo 2022, 162	rmatter_functions
BuiltinListitem2calibre.utils.formatter_functBizinStinSeriesSort2calibre.util 2222,155 2222,159	s.formatter_functions
BuiltinListJoin@calibre.utils.formatter_functBizinSetGlobals@calibre.util 2222,161	s.formatter_functions
BuiltinListReGroup?calibre.utils.formatter_fuBucititicinnShorten?cal	ormatter_functions
BuiltinListRemoveDuplicates[calibre.utils.fonBuailHtain_SfurwattMaxs2calibre.utils 2222,163 2222,166	.formatter_functions
BuiltinListRe [®] calibre.utils.formatter_functidensiltinStrcat [®] calibre.utils.fo	rmatter_functions
BuiltinListSort@calibre.utils.formatter_functBioinlstinStrcmpcase@calibre.util 2020, 163 2222, 160	s.formatter_functions
BuiltinListSplit2calibre.utils.formatter_fundBuildntsinStrcmp2calibre.utils.fo	rmatter_functions
BuiltinListUnion@calibre.utils.formatter_fundBuildntsinStrInList@calibre.utils 2222,163 2222,155	.formatter_functions
BuiltinLookup?calibre.utils.formatter_functionsiltinStrlen?calibre.utils.fo	rmatter_functions
BuiltinLowercase@calibre.utils.formatter_fundBuildntsinSubitems@calibre.utils. 2022, 164 2222, 164	formatter_functions
BuiltinMakeUrlExtended[calibre.utils.formatteBruifhtriortSidenlsist[calibre.utils.formatteBruifhtriortSidenlsist]	ormatter_functions
2222, 153	
BuiltinMakeUrl2calibre.utils.formatter_functBuristinSubstr2calibre.utils.for 2222,166	rmatter_functions
BuiltinMod Calibre.utils.formatter_functions BuiltinSubtract Calibre.utils.	formatter_functions

??

2222, 174	module, 313				
BuiltinSwapAroundArticles Calibre.utils.formadatleib_fauedtoidass.oeb.polish.pretty					
2222, 167	module, 312				
BuiltinSwapAroundComma@calibre.utils.formattemal	fibret.iebrosoks.oeb.polish.replace				
2222, 167	module, 312				
BuiltinSwitchIf Calibre.utils.formatter_function	nisbre.ebooks.oeb.polish.split				
<u>222</u> , 175	module, 313				
BuiltinSwitch Calibre.utils.formatter_functioned	ibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.toc				
2222, 175	module, 314				
BuiltinTemplate Calibre.utils.formatter_function	nisbre.gui2.tweak_book.boss				
2222, 175	module, 316				
BuiltinTest Calibre.utils.formatter_functionsal	ibre.utils.formatter_functions				
2222, 167	module, 152				
BuiltinTitlecase Calibre.utils.formatter_functail	BuiltinTitlecase Calibre.utils.formatter_functail dibsre.web.feeds.news				
2222, 164	module, 32				
BuiltinToday?calibre.utils.formatter_functionsalibre-customize???????					
2222, 171	add-plugin,260				
BuiltinToHex[]calibre.utils.formatter_functions	build-plugin, 260				
2222, 154	customize-plugin, 260				
BuiltinTransliterate2calibre.utils.formatter_fu	netdosable-plugin,260				
2222, 167	enable-plugin, 260				
BuiltinUppercase Calibre.utils.formatter_function	o ns help,260				
2222, 165	list-plugins, 260				
BuiltinUrlsFromIdentifiers[]calibre.utils.format	ter <u>r</u> émoveiphagin, 260				
2222, 155	version, 260				
BuiltinUserCategories Calibre.utils.formatter_f	unat 260 s				
222, 159	-b, 260				
BuiltinVirtualLibraries 2 calibre.utils.formatter_fhp 260 ons					
2222, 159	-l, 260				
0	-r,260				

С

```
calibre-debug?????
                                                                                                                                                                                       --add-simple-plugin, 261
Cache.EventType2calibre.db.cache ????,300
\texttt{cached\_cover\_url\_is\_reliable} @ \texttt{calibre.ebooks.metada} \\ \texttt{cached\_cover\_url\_is\_reliable} @ \texttt{cached\_cover\_url\_is\_reliable} \\ \texttt{cached\_cover\_url\_is\_reliable} \\ \texttt{cached\_cover\_url\_is\_reliable} \\ \texttt{cachad\_cover\_url\_is\_reliable} \\ \_\texttt{cachad\_cover\_url\_is\_reliable} \\ \_\texttt{cachad\_cov
                                                                                                                                                                                       --debug-device-driver, 261
                           222, 223
                                                                                                                                                                                       --default-programs, 261
Cache?calibre.db.cache ????, 300
                                                                                                                                                                                       --diff, 261
calibre.customize
                                                                                                                                                                                       --edit-book, 261
              module, 217
                                                                                                                                                                                       --exec-file, 261
calibre.customize.conversion
                                                                                                                                                                                       --explode-book, 261
              module, 226
                                                                                                                                                                                       --export-all-calibre-data, 261
calibre.db.cache
                                                                                                                                                                                       --gui, 261
             module, 299
                                                                                                                                                                                       --gui-debug, 261
calibre.devices.interface
                                                                                                                                                                                       --help, 261
              module, 228
                                                                                                                                                                                       --implode-book, 261
calibre.ebooks.metadata.book.base
                                                                                                                                                                                       --import-calibre-data, 262
              module, 176
                                                                                                                                                                                       --inspect-mobi, 262
calibre.ebooks.metadata.sources.base
                                                                                                                                                                                       --kepubify, 262
              module, 223
                                                                                                                                                                                       --paths, 262
calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container
                                                                                                                                                                                       --run-plugin, 262
              module, 308
                                                                                                                                                                                       --run-test, 262
calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.cover
                                                                                                                                                                                       --run-without-debug, 262
             module.313
                                                                                                                                                                                       --shutdown-running-calibre, 262
calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.css
                                                                                                                                                                                       --subset-font, 262
              module, 314
                                                                                                                                                                                       --test-build, 262
calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.jacket
```

```
--un-kepubify, 262
    --version.262
    --viewer, 262
    -c, 261
    -d, 261
    -e, 261
    -f.262
    -g, 261
    -h, 261
    -i,261
    -m, 262
    -r, 262
    -s,262
    -t,262
    -w, 262
    -x, 261
calibre-server??????
    --access-log, 262
    --ajax-timeout, 262
    --auth-mode, 263
    --auto-reload, 263
    --ban-after, 263
    --ban-for, 263
    --book-list-mode, 263
    --compress-min-size, 263
    --custom-list-template, 263
    --daemonize, 263
    --disable-allow-socket-preallocation,
        263
    --disable-auth, 263
    --disable-fallback-to-detected-
        interface, 263
    --disable-local-write, 263
    --disable-log-not-found, 263
    --disable-use-bonjour, 263
    --disable-use-sendfile, 263
    --displayed-fields, 263
    --enable-allow-socket-preallocation, 263
    --enable-auth, 263
    --enable-fallback-to-detected-
        interface, 263
    --enable-local-write, 263
    --enable-log-not-found, 263
    --enable-use-bonjour, 263
    --enable-use-sendfile, 263
    --help, 264
    --ignored-fields, 264
    --listen-on, 264
    --log, 264
    --manage-users, 264
    --max-header-line-size, 264
    --max-job-time, 264
    --max-jobs, 264
    --max-log-size, 264
                                                     -1,269
```

```
--max-opds-items, 264
    --max-opds-ungrouped-items, 264
    --max-request-body-size, 264
    --num-per-page, 264
    --pidfile, 264
    --port, 264
    --search-the-net-urls, 264
    --shutdown-timeout, 264
    --ssl-certfile, 264
    --ssl-keyfile, 265
    --timeout, 265
    --trusted-ips, 265
    --url-prefix, 265
    --userdb, 265
    --version, 265
    --worker-count, 265
    -h, 264
calibre-smtp?????
    --attachment. 266
    --cafile, 266
    --dont-verify-server-certificate, 266
    --encryption-method, 266
    --fork, 265
    --help. 265
    --localhost, 265
    --outbox. 265
    --password, 266
    --port, 266
    --relay, 266
    --subject, 266
    --timeout, 265
    --username, 266
    --verbose, 265
    --version, 265
    -a, 266
    -e.266
    -f, 265
    -h, 265
    -1,265
    -0, 265
    -p, 266
    -r,266
    -s.266
    -t,265
    -u, 266
    -v, 265
calibredb-add_custom_column??????
    --display, 274
    --is-multiple, 274
calibredb-add_format??????
    --as-extra-data-file, 270
    --dont-replace, 270
calibredb-add?????
```

-I, 269 -s, 269 -T, 269 --add, 269 --authors, 269 --automerge, 269 --cover. 269 --duplicates, 269 --empty, 269 --identifier, 269 --ignore, 269 --isbn, 269 --languages, 269 --one-book-per-directory, 269 --recurse, 270 --series, 269 --series-index, 269 --tags, 269 --title, 269 -a, 269 -c, 269 -d, 269 -е, 269 -i.269 -1,269-m. 269 -r,270 -s,269 -t,269 calibredb-backup_metadata?????? --all, 275 calibredb-catalog????? --catalog-title, 272 --cross-reference-authors, 272 --debug-pipeline, 272 --exclude-genre, 272 --exclusion-rules, 272 --generate-authors, 272 --generate-descriptions, 272 --generate-genres, 272 --generate-recently-added, 272 --generate-series, 273 --generate-titles, 273 --genre-source-field, 273 --header-note-source-field, 273 --ids, 272 --merge-comments-rule, 273 --output-profile, 273 --prefix-rules, 273 --preset, 273 --search, 272 --thumb-width, 273 --use-existing-cover, 273 --verbose, 272

-i,272 -s,272 -v, 272 calibredb-check_library?????? --csv, 275 --ignore_extensions, 275 --ignore_names, 275 --report, 275 --vacuum-fts-db, 275 -c, 275 -e, 275 -n, 275 -r.275 calibredb-custom_columns?????? --details, 274 -d, 274 calibredb-embed_metadata?????? --only-formats, 276 -f.276 calibredb-export????? --all, 271 --dont-asciiize, 271 --dont-save-cover, 271 --dont-save-extra-files, 271 --dont-update-metadata, 271 --dont-write-opf, 271 --formats, 271 --progress, 271 --replace-whitespace, 271 --single-dir, 271 --template, 271 --timefmt, 271 --to-dir, 272 --to-lowercase, 272 calibredb-fts index????? --indexing-speed, 277 --wait-for-completion, 277 calibredb-fts_search????? --do-not-match-on-related-words, 277 --include-snippets, 277 --indexing-threshold, 277 --match-end-marker, 277 --match-start-marker, 277 --output-format, 277 --restrict-to, 277 calibredb-list_categories?????? --categories, 275 --csv, 275 --dialect, 275 --item_count, 275 --width, 275 -c, 275 -i.275 -r,275

-w, 275 calibredb-list????? --ascending, 268 --fields, 268 --for-machine, 268 --limit, 268 --line-width, 268 --prefix, 268 --search, 268 --separator, 268 --sort-by, 268 --template, 268 --template_file, 268 --template_heading, 268 -f.268 -s,268 -t,268 -w, 268 calibredb-remove_custom_column?????? --force, 274 -f,274 calibredb-remove?????? --permanent, 270 calibredb-restore_database?????? --really-do-it, 274 -r.274 calibredb-search????? --limit, 276 -1,276calibredb-set_custom?????? --append, 274 -a, 274 calibredb-set_metadata?????? --field, 271 --list-fields, 271 -f,271 -1,271calibredb-show_metadata?????? --as-opf, 270 calibre????? --detach, 259 --help, 259 --ignore-plugins, 259 --no-update-check, 260 --shutdown-running-calibre, 260 --start-in-tray, 260 --verbose, 260 --version, 260 --with-library, 260 -h, 259 -s,260 -v, 260 can_be_disabled@calibre.customize.conversion.InputFo2003;2224ugin 222, 226

can_be_disabled2calibre.customize.conversion.OutputForma 227, 227 can_be_disabled Calibre.customize.InterfaceActionBase 222, 242 can_be_disabled Calibre.customize.Plugin 222, 219 can_be_disabled Calibre.customize.PreferencesPlugin 222, 243 CAN_DO_DEVICE_DB_PLUGBOARD Calibre.devices.interface.Dev 222, 229 can_get_multiple_covers@calibre.ebooks.metadata.sources. 222, 223 can handle() 2calibre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin ???, 230 can_handle_windows() ?calibre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin ???, 230 can_handle_windows() ?calibre.devices.usbms.device.Device 222, 237 CAN_SET_METADATA Calibre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin 222, 229 CAN_SET_METADATA Calibre.devices.usbms.driver.USBMS 222, 238 canonicalize_internal_url() Pcalibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe ???, 33 capabilities Calibre.ebooks.metadata.sources.base.Source ???, 223 card_prefix() ?calibre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin 222, 231 card_prefix() 2calibre.devices.usbms.device.Device 222, 236 CatalogPlugin?calibre.customize ????, 222 category_order Calibre.customize.PreferencesPlugin 222, 243 category Calibre.customize.PreferencesPlugin 222, 243 center_navbar@calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe 222, 37 change_font() ?? calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.fonts ????, 314 changed_signal @calibre.gui2.preferences.ConfigWidgetBase ????, 244 changed_signal ConfigWidgetInte 222, 243 clean_downloaded_metadata() 2calibre.ebooks.metadata.sources.base.Source cleanup() @calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe

??

222, 33	222, 37
	convert() [calibre.customize.conversion.InputFormatPlugi
220	222, 226
cli_options2calibre.customize.CatalogPlugin 222	<pre>convert() 2calibre.customize.conversion.OutputFormatPlug</pre>
CLIZcalibre.devices.usbms.cli 222,238 clone_browser() 2cali-	copy_cover_to()
bre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe	copy_format_to() 2 Calibre.db.cache.Cache
/	core_usage Calibre.customize.conversion.InputFormatPlugi
bre.gui2.tweak_book.boss.Boss 222,	222, 226
316	cover() 2calibre.db.cache.Cache ???, 302
commit() 2calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.containe	erc@vænt_amianegrins[]calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe []]], 37
commit() <pre>@calibre.gui2.preferences.ConfigWid</pre>	
222, 244	<pre>bre.gui2.tweak_book.plugin.Tool</pre>
commit() 2calibre.gui2.preferences.ConfigWid	
222, 244	create_inline_toc() 22 cali-
<pre>commit_all_editors_to_container() 2cali- bre.gui2.tweak_book.boss.Boss 222,</pre>	bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.toc 2222, 314
316	create_menu_action()
commit_item() 2cali-	bre.gui2.actions.InterfaceAction
bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Cont	
222, 309	create_widget()
common_options2calibre.customize.conversion 222,226	.InputForbane Pdusticamize.PreferencesPlugin 2021, 243
$\verb common_options] Calibre.customize.conversion \\$.@ssp:321ormatPlugin
222, 227	current_container[calibre.gui2.tweak_book.plugin.Tool
compress_covers() [calibre.db.cache.Cache	222, 315
222, 302	currently_editing@calibre.gui2.tweak_book.boss.Boss
<pre>compress_news_images_auto_size?calibre.web.:</pre>	custom_field_keys()
	eeds.newsb BasebolewsRecipd ata.book.base.Metadata
222, 37	222, 176
compress_news_images@calibre.web.feeds.news	.RamidWeiverReicripchelp() 2cali- bre.customize.Plugin 22,219
config_help_message2calibre.ebooks.metadata	
	bre.ebooks.metadata.sources.base.Source
config_widget() 2calibre.customize.Plugin 222,219	???, 224
config_widget() 2cali-	D
bre.ebooks.metadata.sources.base.Sou	rdeta for find identical books() ?cali-
222, 224	bre.db.cache.Cache ????, 302
config_widget() 2 calibre.devices.interface.De	
config_widget[calibre.customize.Preferences]	
222, 243	bre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin
ConfigWidgetBase2calibre.gui2.preferences	2027, 230
2222, 244	deepcopy() 🛛 🖓 Cali-
ConfigWidgetInterface2calibre.gui2.preference 2022,243	ces bre.ebooks.metadata.book.base.Metadata 202,176
Container Calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.containe	Prdefault_cover() []cali-
2222, 309	bre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe
conversion_options2calibre.web.feeds.news.Ba	asicNewsR@@22.p&3

```
--authors, 283
delay Calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe
                                                   --base-font-size, 279
       222, 37
delete_annotations()
                                       Pcali-
                                                   --book-producer, 283
       bre.db.cache.Cache ???, 302
                                                   --change-justification, 279
delete_books()
                                       ?cali-
                                                   --chapter, 282
                                                   --chapter-mark, 282
       bre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin
       222, 232
                                                   --comments, 283
                                                   --cover, 283
delete_books()
                                       ?cali-
       bre.devices.usbms.driver.USBMS
                                                   --debug-pipeline, 284
       222, 239
                                                   --disable-dehyphenate, 281
delete_custom_book_data()
                                                   --disable-delete-blank-paragraphs, 281
                                       ?cali-
       bre.db.cache.Cache ???, 302
                                                   --disable-fix-indents, 281
                                                   --disable-font-rescaling, 279
delete_trash_entry()
                                       ?cali-
       bre.db.cache.Cache ???, 302
                                                   --disable-format-scene-breaks, 281
\texttt{description} \verb!"Calibre.customize.conversion.OutputFormaisBbugintalicize-common-cases, 281
       222, 227
                                                   --disable-markup-chapter-headings, 281
description Calibre.customize.Plugin
                                                   --disable-remove-fake-margins, 282
                                         222,
                                                   --disable-renumber-headings, 281
        218
description Calibre.customize.PreferencesPlugin -- disable-unwrap-lines, 281
       243
                                                   --dont-split-on-page-breaks, 278
description Calibre.devices.usbms.driver.USBMS
                                                   --duplicate-links-in-toc, 282
                                                   --embed-all-fonts, 279
       ???, 238
description 2 calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipeembed-font-family, 279
       222, 37
                                                   --enable-heuristics, 281
detect_managed_devices()
                                       2cali-
                                                   --epub-flatten, 278
       bre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin
                                                   --epub-inline-toc, 278
                                                   --epub-max-image-size, 279
       222, 230
DevicePlugin Calibre.devices.interface
                                                   --epub-toc-at-end, 279
       2222, 228
                                                   --epub-version, 279
Device?calibre.devices.usbms.device
                                                   --expand-css, 280
                                        ????.
        235
                                                   --extra-css, 280
dirty() Calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Contaiemetract-to, 279
       ???, 309
                                                   --filter-css, 280
                                                   --flow-size, 279
do_user_config() @calibre.customize.Plugin
                                                   --font-size-mapping, 280
       ???, 219
dont_add_to?calibre.gui2.actions.InterfaceAction--from-opf, 284
       220. 240
                                                   --help, 278
dont_remove_from calibre.gui2.actions.InterfaceActhoml-unwrap-factor, 281
       222, 240
                                                   --input-encoding, 278
download()
                                                   --input-profile, 278
                                       ?cali-
       bre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe
                                                   --insert-blank-line, 280
       ???, 33
                                                   --insert-blank-line-size, 280
download_cover()
                                       ?cali-
                                                   --insert-metadata, 282
       bre.ebooks.metadata.sources.base.Source --isbn, 283
       ???, 225
                                                   --keep-ligatures, 280
drop_event()
                                       2cali-
                                                   --language, 283
       bre.gui2.actions.InterfaceAction
                                                   --level1-toc, 283
       ???, 241
                                                   --level2-toc, 283
                                                   --level3-toc, 283
F
                                                   --line-height, 280
                                                   --linearize-tables, 280
ebook-convert?????
    --add-alt-text-to-img, 282
                                                   --list-recipes, 278
                                                   --margin-bottom, 280
    --asciiize, 279
```

--margin-left, 280

--author-sort, 283

--margin-right, 280 --margin-top, 280 --max-toc-links, 283 --minimum-line-height, 280 --no-chapters-in-toc, 283 --no-default-epub-cover, 279 --no-svq-cover, 279 --output-profile, 278 --page-breaks-before, 282 --prefer-metadata-cover, 282 --preserve-cover-aspect-ratio, 279 --pretty-print, 279 --pubdate, 283 --publisher, 283 --rating, 283 --read-metadata-from-opf, 284 --remove-first-image, 282 --remove-paragraph-spacing, 280 --remove-paragraph-spacing-indent-size, 280 --replace-scene-breaks, 281 --search-replace, 281 --series, 284 --series-index. 284 --smarten-punctuation, 280 --sr1-replace, 281 --sr1-search, 282 --sr2-replace, 282 --sr2-search, 282 --sr3-replace, 282 --sr3-search, 282 --start-reading-at,282--subset-embedded-fonts, 280 --tags, 284 --timestamp, 284 --title, 284 --title-sort, 284 --toc-filter, 283 --toc-threshold, 283 --toc-title, 279 --transform-css-rules, 281 --transform-html-rules, 281 --unsmarten-punctuation, 281 --use-auto-toc, 283 --verbose, 284 --version, 278 -d, 284 -h, 278 -m, 284 -v, 284 ebook-edit????? --detach, 284 --help, 284 --select-text, 284

--version, 284 -h, 284 ebook-meta????? --author-sort, 285 --authors, 285 --book-producer, 285 --category, 285 --comments, 285 --cover. 285 --date, 285 --disallow-rendered-cover, 285 --from-opf, 285 --get-cover, 285 --help, 285 --identifier, 285 --index, 285 --isbn, 285 --language, 286 --lrf-bookid, 286 --publisher, 286 --rating, 286 --series, 286 --tags, 286 --title. 286 --title-sort, 286 --to-opf, 286 --version, 286 -a, 285 -c, 285 -d. 285 -h, 285 -i,285 -k, 285 -1,286-p. 286 -r.286 -s,286 -t,286 ebook-polish????? -H, 286 -U, 287 --add-soft-hyphens, 286--compress-images, 286 --cover, 286 --download-external-resources, 286 --embed-fonts, 287 --help, 287 --jacket, 287 --opf, 287 --remove-jacket, 287 --remove-soft-hyphens, 287 --remove-unused-css, 287 --smarten-punctuation, 287

--subset-fonts, 287

--upgrade-book, 287 fetch-ebook-metadata?????? -I, 288 --verbose, 287 --version, 287 --allowed-plugin, 288 -c, 286 --authors, 288 -d, 286 --cover, 288 -e, 287 --help, 288 -f.287 --identifier, 288 -h, 287 --isbn, 288 -i,286 --opf, 288 -j, 287 --timeout, 288 -0, 287 --title, 289 -p,287 --verbose, 289 -u, 287 --version, 289 ebook-viewer????? -a, 288 --continue, 287 -c, 288 --detach, 287 -d, 288 -h, 288 --force-reload, 287 --full-screen, 288 -i,288 -0,288 --fullscreen, 288 --help, 288 -p, 288 --new-instance, 288 -t,289 --open-at, 288 -v, 289 --raise-window, 288 field_for() ?calibre.db.cache.Cache ???, 302 --version, 288 field_ids_for() ?calibre.db.cache.Cache -f, 288 222, 303 -h, 288 field_supports_notes() Pcaliedit_file() 2calibre.db.cache.Cache ???, 303 file_types@calibre.customize.CatalogPlugin bre.gui2.tweak_book.boss.Boss ???, 316 222, 222 eject() [calibre.devices.interface.DevicePlugfinle_types[calibre.customize.conversion.InputFormatPlugi ???, 231 222, 226 eject() [calibre.devices.usbms.device.Device file_types[calibre.customize.FileTypePlugin 222, 237 222, 220 embed_metadata() []calibre.db.cache.Cache file_types[]calibre.customize.MetadataReaderPlugin ???, 302 ???, 221 encoding Calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecifiele_types Calibre.customize.MetadataWriterPlugin 77. JON. 222, 222 exists() [calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.containerffbetaipefcalibre.customize.conversion.OutputFormatPlugi ???, 309 222, 227 expire_old_trash() []calibre.db.cache.Cache filename_callback() ?cali-???, 302 bre.devices.usbms.device.Device export_note() [calibre.db.cache.Cache ???, 222, 238 302 filesize() ?caliextra_css@calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Container 222, 37 222, 310 extract_readable_article() @cali- FileTypePlugin@calibre.customize ????,220 bre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe filter_css()?? cali-???, 33 bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.css ????, 314 F filter_regexps@calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe fast_field_for() ?calibre.db.cache.Cache 222, 37 ???, 302 find_identical_books() ?calibre.db.cache.Cache ???, 303 feeds@calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe fix_all_html() ?? cali-222, 37

bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.pretty ????, get_all_standard_metadata() ?cali-312 bre.ebooks.metadata.book.base.Metadata fix_html()?? cali-222, 177 get_all_user_metadata() bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.pretty ????, Pcali-312 bre.ebooks.metadata.book.base.Metadata for_viewer?calibre.customize.conversion.InputFormatP223ih77 222, 226 get_annotations() Pcaliformat() [calibre.db.cache.Cache [??, 303] bre.devices.usbms.device.Device format_abspath() ?calibre.db.cache.Cache ???. 238 ???, 303 get_article_url() ?califormat_added@calibre.db.cache.Cache.EventType bre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe ???, 300 222, 33 ?cali- get_author_tokens() format field() 2calibre.ebooks.metadata.book.base.Metadata bre.ebooks.metadata.sources.base.Source ???, 224 ???, 177 format_hash() ?calibre.db.cache.Cache ???, get_book_url() ?cali-303 bre.ebooks.metadata.sources.base.Source format metadata() ?calibre.db.cache.Cache ???, 224 202. 203 get_book_url_name() ?califormats() [calibre.db.cache.Cache]??, 303 bre.ebooks.metadata.sources.base.Source formats_removed@calibre.db.cache.Cache.EventType 222, 224 ???, 300 get_book_urls() Pcali-FORMATS Calibre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin bre.ebooks.metadata.sources.base.Source 222, 224 222, 228 FORMATS Calibre.devices.usbms.driver.USBMS get_browser() Pcali-222, 238 bre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe ???, 33 free_space() 2caliget_cached_cover_url() bre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin ?calibre.ebooks.metadata.sources.base.Source ???, 231 free_space() ???, 225 ?calibre.devices.usbms.device.Device get_categories() ?calibre.db.cache.Cache ???, 237 222, 304 from_files()?? get_collections() cali-2calibre.devices.interface.BookList bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.toc ????, 314 ???, 235 from_links()?? caliget_cover_url() Pcalibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.toc ????, bre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe 314 ???, 34 from_xpaths()?? caliget_custom_book_data() ?calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.toc ????, bre.db.cache.Cache ???, 304 get_device_information() 314 ?calibre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin G 222.231 ?cali- get_device_information() 2caligenerate_item() bre.devices.usbms.driver.USBMS bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Container 222, 238 ???, 310 genesis() [calibre.qui2.actions.InterfaceActiget_device_uid() ?cali-222, 242 bre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin genesis() 2 calibre.gui2.preferences.ConfigWidgetInte2233 get_driveinfo() ?cali-222, 244 bre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin get_all_items_that_have_notes() 2calibre.db.cache.Cache ???, 303 222, 231 ?cali- get_extra_css() Pcaliget_all_link_maps_for_book() bre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe bre.db.cache.Cache ???, 303

???, 34 bre.db.cache.Cache ???, 305 ?cali- get_recommended_folders()?? get_feeds() calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.replace ????, 222, 34 312 get_file() ?cali- get_standard_metadata() Pcalibre.ebooks.metadata.book.base.Metadata bre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin 222, 232 222.176 @cali- get_title_tokens() get_file_path_for_processing() Pcalibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Container bre.ebooks.metadata.sources.base.Source 222, 310 222, 224 get_id_map() 2calibre.db.cache.Cache 222, get_url_specific_delay() ?cali-304 bre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe 2cali-???, 34 get_identifiers() bre.ebooks.metadata.book.base.Metadatget_usage_count_by_id() ?cali-???. 176 bre.db.cache.Cache ???, 305 get_ids_for_custom_book_data() @cali- get_user_blacklisted_devices() 2calibre.db.cache.Cache ???, 304 bre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin ???, 233 get images() ?calibre.customize.conversion.InputFormatPgeginser_metadata() 2cali-222, 226 bre.ebooks.metadata.book.base.Metadata get_item_id() 2 calibre.db.cache.Cache ???, 222, 177 304 gui_category@calibre.customize.PreferencesPlugin ???, 243 get_item_ids() ?calibre.db.cache.Cache ???, 304 qui_configuration_widget() ?calibre.customize.conversion.InputFormatPlugin get_item_name() ?calibre.db.cache.Cache ???. 304 222, 227 gui_configuration_widget() get_item_name_map() 2cali-2calibre.db.cache.Cache ???, 304 bre.customize.conversion.OutputFormatPlugin get_link_map() ?calibre.db.cache.Cache ???, 222, 228 304 gui_layout_complete() ?caliget_masthead_title() ?calibre.gui2.actions.InterfaceAction bre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe ???, 242 ???, 34 gui_name@calibre.customize.PreferencesPlugin get_masthead_url() 222, 243 2calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe guide_type_map2calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Conta 222.34 ???, 310 get_metadata() 2caligui[]calibre.gui2.tweak_book.plugin.Tool 222, 315 bre.customize.MetadataReaderPlugin ???, 222 н get_metadata() ?calibre.db.cache.Cache ???, 304 handle_gzip?calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe get_next_series_num_for() 2cali-???. 38 bre.db.cache.Cache ???, 304 has_book() ?calibre.db.cache.Cache ???, 305 has_format() [calibre.db.cache.Cache [???, get_notes_resource() 2calibre.db.cache.Cache ???, 304 305 get_obfuscated_article() 2calihas html comments ?calibre.ebooks.metadata.sources.base.S bre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe 222, 223 ???, 34 has_id() ?calibre.db.cache.Cache ???, 305 get_open_popup_message() @calibre.devices.int ?cali-2222, 229 bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Container ?caliget_option() 222, 310 bre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin href_to_name() 2cali-222, 234 bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Container get_proxy_metadata() ?cali-???, 310

??

HTML, 321	222, 310
1	installation_type2calibre.customize.Plugin
1	222, 219
icon2calibre.customize.PreferencesPlugin 222,243	InterfaceActionBase@calibre.customize 2022, 242
icon2calibre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin	InterfaceAction@calibre.gui2.actions ?????, 240
	InternalMetadataCompareKeyGen2calibre.ebooks.metadata.so
bre.ebooks.metadata.sources.base.Sou	
222, 225	is_configured()
identify() 🛛 🖓 cali-	bre.ebooks.metadata.sources.base.Source
bre.ebooks.metadata.sources.base.Sou 202,225	rce IMM, 224 is_dir@calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Container
identify_results_keygen()	222, 310
bre.ebooks.metadata.sources.base.Sou	
222, 225	bre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin
ignore_connected_device()	222, 234
bre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin	
222, 233	newslinks wanteered in a state of the state
ignore_duplicate_articles2calibre.web.feeds	hews.Has_ManewsRecipe Licall-
ignore_ssl_errors[calibre.ebooks.metadata.s	
222, 223	is_null() [calibre.ebooks.metadata.book.base.Metadata
<pre>image_url_processor() [calibre.web.feeds.new</pre>	
2222, 32	is_running() 🛛 🖾 🗠
<pre>import_note() 2calibre.db.cache.Cache 222, 305</pre>	bre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin
index_to_soup() ?cali-	is_usb_connected()
bre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe	bre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin
indexing_progress_changed2calibre.db.cache.	Cadhan Evanto Madalibre.db.cache.Cache.EventType
init() [calibre.db.cache.Cache [???, 305	items_renamed@calibre.db.cache.Cache.EventType
initial_tab_changed() [cali-	???, 3 00
bre.gui2.preferences.ConfigWidgetInt	eiteme_with_notes_in_book() [2cali- bre.db.cache.Cache [2][2, 305
	iterlinks() 🛛 🖓 cali-
bre.gui2.actions.InterfaceAction	bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Container
initialize() 🛛 🖓 cali-	К
bre.customize.CatalogPlugin 222,	
223	have apply to a like ush foods now Designation
	<pre>keep_only_tags[]calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe</pre>
initialize() 2calibre.customize.Plugin 222, 219	Reep_only_tags_callbre.web.leeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe
219 initialize() 🛛 🖓 cali-	227, 38 L
219 initialize() 🛛 🖓 cali-	
219 initialize() ②cali- bre.gui2.preferences.ConfigWidgetBas ????,244 initialize() ②cali-	<pre> 202, 38 L elanguage@calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe 202, 38 library_about_to_change()</pre>
219 initialize() ②cali- bre.gui2.preferences.ConfigWidgetBas ????,244 initialize() ②cali-	COR, 38 L elanguage@calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe COR, 38
219 initialize() ②cali- bre.gui2.preferences.ConfigWidgetBas ③20,244 initialize() ③cali- bre.gui2.preferences.ConfigWidgetInt	<pre> Pressure and the second second</pre>
219 initialize() ②cali- bre.gui2.preferences.ConfigWidgetBas ③22,244 initialize() ③cali- bre.gui2.preferences.ConfigWidgetInt ③22,244	<pre> Pressure and the second second</pre>
219 initialize() ②cali- bre.gui2.preferences.ConfigWidgetBas 202,244 initialize() ③cali- bre.gui2.preferences.ConfigWidgetInt 202,244 InputFormatPlugin@calibre.customize.convers 2022,226 insert_into_xml() ③cali-	<pre> 202, 38 L elanguage@calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe 202, 38 library_about_to_change() @cali- erface bre.gui2.actions.InterfaceAction 202, 242 idnibrary_changed() @cali- </pre>

links_changed@calibre.db.cache.Cache.EventTypmeanifest_items_of_type() ?cali-???. 300 bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Container list_extra_files() @calibre.db.cache.Cache ???, 310 ???, 305 manifest_items_with_property() ?caliload_actual_plugin() 2calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Container bre.customize.InterfaceActionBase 222, 310 222, 242 manifest_type_map@calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Co load_resources() @calibre.customize.Plugin 222, 310 ???, 219 calimark_as_cover()?? load_resources() 2calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.cover 2222, bre.gui2.actions.InterfaceAction 314 222, 241 mark_as_titlepage() ?? calilocation selected() bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.cover ?cali-?????. bre.gui2.actions.InterfaceAction 314 ???, 242 masthead_url[calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe LRF, 321 222, 38 lrf2lrs????? match_regexps@calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe --dont-output-resources, 289 ???, 38 --help, 289 max_articles_per_feed2calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRe --output, 289 222, 38 --verbose, 289 MAX_PATH_LEN@calibre.devices.usbms.device.Device --version, 289 222, 236 -h, 289 merge()?? calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.split -0.289 2222, 313 lrfviewer????? merge_annotations_for_book() ?cali---disable-hyphenation, 289bre.db.cache.Cache ???, 305 --help, 289 merge_extra_files() 2cali---profile, 289 bre.db.cache.Cache 222, 305 --verbose, 289 metadata_changed?calibre.db.cache.Cache.EventType --version, 290 ???, 300 --visual-debug, 290 metadata_for_field() ?cali---white-background, 290 bre.ebooks.metadata.book.base.Metadata -h, 289 ???. 176 lrs21rf????? MetadataReaderPlugin Calibre.customize --help, 290 ????, 221 --lrs, 290 MetadataWriterPlugin Calibre.customize --output, 290 2222, 222 --verbose, 290 Metadata [calibre.ebooks.metadata.book.base --version, 290 2222, 176 -h, 290 minimum_calibre_version@calibre.customize.Plugin -0,290222, 218 mi@calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Container Μ ???. 310 @cali- model_metadata()@calibre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin make_name_unique() ????, 229 bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Container model_metadata() [calibre.devices.usbms.device.Device ???, 310 MANAGES_DEVICE_PRESENCE2calibre.devices.interface.Device303329236jin ???, 229 module calibre.customize, 217 2calimanifest_has_name() bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Containercalibre.customize.conversion, 226 calibre.db.cache, 299 222, 310 manifest_id_map@calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.containelioontderes.interface, 228 calibre.ebooks.metadata.book.base, 176 ???, 310 calibre.ebooks.metadata.sources.base,

bre.db.cache.Cache ???, 306

open() @calibre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin

222, 229

222, 38

???, 220

222, 220

222, 220

???, 220

222, 220

222, 220

?cali-

223 notes_resources_used_by() calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container, 308 calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.cover, 313 NUKE_COMMENTS Calibre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.css, 314 calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.jacket, 313 Ο calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.pretty, 312 calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.replace, 312 oldest_article Calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.split, 313 calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.toc, 314 on_import?calibre.customize.FileTypePlugin calibre.gui2.tweak_book.boss, 316 calibre.utils.formatter_functions, 152 on_postconvert2calibre.customize.FileTypePlugin calibre.web.feeds.news, 32 move_book_from_trash() ?calion_postdelete@calibre.customize.FileTypePlugin bre.db.cache.Cache ???, 305 move_format_from_trash() 2calion_postimport Calibre.customize.FileTypePlugin bre.db.cache.Cache ???, 305 multisort() [?calibre.db.cache.Cache [???, 305] on_postprocess@calibre.customize.FileTypePlugin multisplit()?? cali-????, bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.split on_preprocess Calibre.customize.FileTypePlugin 313

Ν

???, 230 name_order@calibre.customize.PreferencesPlugiopen() @calibre.devices.usbms.device.Device 222, 243 222, 237 name_to_abspath() @cali- open() @calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Container bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Container 222, 311 ???, 310 open_book() ?caliname_to_href() ?calibre.qui2.tweak_book.boss.Boss ???. bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Container 316 ???, 310 OPEN_FEEDBACK_MESSAGE Calibre.devices.interface.DevicePl $\verb+names_that_must_not_be_changed@calibre.ebooks.oeb.pogme_bpogme_brainer.Container.c$ 222, 310 opf_get_or_create() 2calinames_that_must_not_be_removed calibre.ebooks.oeb.polishecooksiges.container.Container 222, 311 222, 311 names_that_need_not_be_manifested@calibre.ebooks_vers.ponl_persentrealinerc.entailer.container.C 222, 311 222, 311 name?calibre.customize.Plugin ???, 218 opf_version@calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Containe name@calibre.gui2.actions.InterfaceAction 222, 311 ???, 240 opf_xpath() ?caliname@calibre.gui2.tweak_book.plugin.Tool bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Container ???, 315 222, 311 needs_subscription2calibre.web.feeds.news.Basig18003Represebooks.oeb.polish.container.Container ???. 38 222, 311 NEWS_IN_FOLDER Calibre.devices.usbms.device. Repticens Calibre.customize.conversion.InputFormatPlugin 222, 236 222, 226 no_stylesheets@calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNew#RenigBcalibre.customize.conversion.OutputFormatPlugin 222, 38 222, 227 normalize_path() [calibre.devices.usbms.driveropUSBMSs[calibre.ebooks.metadata.sources.base.Source ????, 239 222, 223 notes_changed2calibre.db.cache.Cache.EventTypesx_MAIN_MEM_VOL_PAT2calibre.devices.usbms.device.Device ???, 300 ???. 236 notes_data_for() []calibre.db.cache.Cache output_encoding[]calibre.customize.conversion.InputFormat ???, 306 222, 226

349

OutputFormatPlugin[calibre.customize.	convers	simmeprocess html() ?cali-
2222, 227		bre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe
		222, 36
Р		preprocess_image() [2cali-
parse_feeds()	2cali-	bre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe
bre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsR	ecipe	222, 36
222, 35		preprocess_raw_html()
	?cali-	*
bre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRe	ecipe	222, 36
222, 35		preprocess_regexps2calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecip
parsed() [2calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.c [227, 311	ontaine	pretty_all()22 cali-
path_sep2calibre.devices.interface.De	vicePlu	
		313
Plugin?calibre.customize ?????,218		pretty_css() 🔐 cali-
<pre>populate_article_metadata()</pre>	?cali-	bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.pretty 2222,
bre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsR	ecipe	312
222, 35		pretty_html() [2] cali-
popup_type2calibre.gui2.actions.Inter		312
		pretty_xml() 22 cali-
bre.devices.interface.DeviceP.	-	bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.pretty 2222, 313
		print_version() Calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe
bre.devices.usbms.device.Devi	ce	
	D 1 '	priority2calibre.customize.Plugin 222,218
???, 221		priority2calibre.gui2.actions.InterfaceAction
-		PRODUCT_IDCalibre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin
bre.customize.FileTypePlugin 221	222,	222,228 PRODUCT_ID2calibre.devices.usbms.device.Device
	?cali-	202, 236
bre.customize.FileTypePlugin		publication_date()
221		bre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe
	?cali-	222,36
bre.customize.FileTypePlugin 220	222,	publication_type2calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe
	2cali-	"R
bre.customize.conversion.Inpu 202,227	urormat.	raw_data() [2cali-
	?cali-	bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Container
bre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsR		
222, 35	cothe	re:test(), 130
<pre>postprocess_html()</pre>	?cali-	read_backup() 🛛calibre.db.cache.Cache 🖓??,
bre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsR	ecipe	306
222, 35		recipe_disabled?calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe
pref() 2calibre.db.cache.Cache 222,30		222, 39
prefer_results_with_isbn@calibre.eboo	oks.meta	adætæipæolspææsifiæsæpfæiænsgalibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNews 2022,39
PreferencesPlugin2calibre.customize 242	2???,	recommendations[calibre.customize.conversion.InputFormat [2]], 226
<pre>prepare_addable_books()</pre>	2cali-	recommendations Calibre.customize.conversion.OutputForma
bre.devices.interface.DeviceP	lugin	222, 227

??

recursions[2calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsReceimpeve_tags[2calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe ???, 39 222, 39refresh_qui() ?cali- remove_unused_css()?? calibre.gui2.preferences.ConfigWidgetInterface bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.css ????, 222, 244 314 []cali- rename() []calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Container register() bre.gui2.preferences.ConfigWidgetBase 222, 311 222, 244 rename_extra_files() 2caliregister_shortcut() bre.db.cache.Cache ???, 306 Pcalibre.gui2.tweak_book.plugin.Tool rename_files()?? cali-???, 315 bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.replace ????, relpath() 2calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Conta312r rename_items() [calibre.db.cache.Cache [?]?, ???, 311 remove_attributes@calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRe306pe 222, 39 replace() @calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Container 222, 311 remove_book() 2calireplace_links() bre.devices.interface.BookList 2cali-???, 235 bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Container remove_books() ?calibre.db.cache.Cache ???, ???, 312 306 replace_links()?? caliremove_books_from_metadata() ?calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.replace ????, bre.devices.usbms.driver.USBMS 312 ???, 239 requires_version [] calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe remove_books_from_metadata() 2 calibre.devices.interfa 202 D40 vicePlugin ????, 232 reset() @calibre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin remove_empty_feeds?calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsR@@3p230 222, 39 reset() @calibre.devices.usbms.device.Device remove_extra_files() 2cali-???, 236 bre.db.cache.Cache ???, 306 resolve_internal_links[calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsR remove_formats() @calibre.db.cache.Cache ???, 40222, 306 restart_critical 2 calibre.gui2.preferences.ConfigWidgetBa 222, 244 remove_from_spine() 2calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Containerart_critical2calibre.gui2.preferences.ConfigWidgetIn 222, 243 222, 311 ?cali- restore book() ?calibre.db.cache.Cache ???. remove from xml() 306 bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Container ???, 311 restore_defaults() ?calibre.gui2.preferences.ConfigWidgetBase remove_item() ?cali-222, 245 bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Container 222, 311 restore_defaults() ?caliremove_items() [calibre.db.cache.Cache ???, bre.gui2.preferences.ConfigWidgetInterface 306 222, 244 remove_jacket()?? cali- restore_defaults_desc@calibre.gui2.preferences.ConfigWid 222, 243 bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.jacket ????, 313 restore_original_format() 2caliremove_javascript2calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRebriedb.cache.Cache 222,306 ???, 39 reverse_article_order@calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRe remove_stale_user_metadata() 2cali-222, 40 bre.ebooks.metadata.book.base.Metadatæewind_savepoint() ?calibre.gui2.tweak_book.boss.Boss 222, 177 222, remove_tags_after@calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRe&lipe 222,40RSS??, 321 remove_tags_before2calibre.web.feeds.news.BasiunNewsRedipbere.customize.CatalogPlugin 222, 222,40223

run()	<pre>@calibre.customize.FileTyp</pre>	ePlugin		2cali-
	222, 220		bre.ebooks.metadata.book.k	base.Metadata
S			222, 176	
-	_		<pre>set_identifiers()</pre>	2cali-
safe_re	ead_lock⊠calibre.db.cache.Cach 306	ne ???,	bre.ebooks.metadata.book.k 222,176	base.Metadata
sanitiz	ze_callback()	2cali-	<pre>set_library_info()</pre>	2cali-
	bre.devices.usbms.device.Dev. 202,237	ice	bre.devices.interface.Devi 222,233	lcePlugin
sanitiz	<pre>ze_path_components() bre.devices.usbms.device.Dev </pre>		<pre>set_link_map() 2calibre.db.cache.</pre>	
1			<pre>set_metadata() bre.customize.MetadataWrit</pre>	Cali-
save_bo		2cali-	PPP, 222	Jerriugin
	<pre>bre.gui2.tweak_book.boss.Bos 317</pre>	s ???,	set_metadata() []calibre.db.cache.	Cache ????.
SAVA OT	riginal_format()	@cali-	308	
5476_01	bre.db.cache.Cache 222, 307	LCUII	<pre>set_modified()</pre>	?cali-
save_se	<pre>ettings()</pre>	.Plugin	bre.gui2.tweak_book.boss.E 317	Boss ???,
save se	ettings()	?cali-	<pre>set_notes_for() @calibre.db.ca</pre>	ache.Cache
_	bre.ebooks.metadata.sources.l			
	222, 224		<pre>set_option()</pre>	?cali-
save_se	ettings()[calibre.devices.inte [2222,233	erface.De	vicePlughae.devices.interface.Devi 202,234	lcePlugin
scale_r	news_images_to_device?calibre.	web.feed	15.91-usboieWewdRecipe	?cali-
	222, 40		bre.devices.interface.Devi	lcePlugin
scale_r	news_images?calibre.web.feeds.	news.Bas	icNewsRe272e233	• • • •
	222, 40		<pre>set_pref() []calibre.db.cache.Cach</pre>	
	() [calibre.db.cache.Cache []]		<pre>set_progress_reporter()</pre>	2cali-
search_	_annotations()	2cali-	bre.devices.interface.Devi	lcePlugin
	bre.db.cache.Cache 222, 307		222, 231	?cali-
search_	_notes() []calibre.db.cache.Cac 307	che <u>222</u> ,	<pre>set_progress_reporter() bre.devices.usbms.device.I</pre>	—
seriali	Lze_item()	?cali-	222, 236	
	bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.contain	ner.Conta	a§Atrspine()	2cali-
ao+ _11	222, 312	?cali-	bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.cont	ainer.Container
set_all	L_user_metadata() bre ebooks metadata book base		taet_user_blacklisted_devices()	?cali-
	PP2, 177	e.necudad	bre.devices.interface.Devi	
set anr	notations_for_book()	?cali-	222, 233	
—	bre.db.cache.Cache ???, 307		set_user_metadata()	2cali-
set_cor	nversion_options()	2cali-	bre.ebooks.metadata.book.k	base.Metadata
	bre.db.cache.Cache ???, 307		???, 177	
set_cov set_cov	<pre>ver() ?calibre.db.cache.Cache ver()??</pre>	222,307 cali-	settings() [calibre.devices.interf [2222, 233	ace.DevicePlugin
	bre.ebooks.oeb.polish.cover	2222,	<pre>show_current_diff()</pre>	?cali-
	313		bre.gui2.tweak_book.boss.E	Boss ???,
set_dri	lveinfo_name()	?cali-	317	
	bre.devices.interface.Device	Plugin	<pre>show_editor()</pre>	?cali-
	222, 233		bre.gui2.tweak_book.boss.E	Boss ???,
set_dri	iveinfo_name()	?cali-	317	
	bre.devices.usbms.driver.USB	MS	shutdown()	2cali-
set fie	222, 238 eld() 2calibre.db.cache.Cache	222, 307	bre.devices.interface.Devi	LGEFINGTH

shutting_down() ?cali- stop_plugin() ?calibre.gui2.actions.InterfaceAction bre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin PPP. 242 222, 234 simultaneous_downloads[calibre.web.feeds.news.lRamaingNelwesRetch]avealibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe 222,40222, 40 skip_ad_pages() [cali- supported_platforms]calibre.customize.conversion.InputFo bre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe ???. 226 222.36 supported_platforms@calibre.customize.conversion.OutputF SLOW_DRIVEINFO@calibre.devices.interface.DevicePlugime, 227 222, 229 supported_platforms@calibre.customize.InterfaceActionBas smart_update() 222, 242 2calibre.ebooks.metadata.book.base.Metadataupported_platforms2calibre.customize.MetadataReaderPlug ???. 177 222, 221 sort_index_by() [cali- supported_platforms]calibre.customize.MetadataWriterPlug bre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe 222, 222 supported_platforms@calibre.customize.Plugin 222.36 Source Calibre.ebooks.metadata.sources.base 222, 218 ????, 223 supported_platforms@calibre.customize.PreferencesPlugin specialize() 2cali-222, 243 bre.customize.conversion.InputFormatP**sugpo**rted_platforms[]calibre.devices.usbms.driver.USBMS 222, 227 222, 238 specialize_css_for_output() @cali- supported_platforms@calibre.ebooks.metadata.sources.base bre.customize.conversion.OutputFormatPlugin ???, 223 222, 228 supports_collections() ?calispecialize_global_preferences() ?calibre.devices.interface.BookList bre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin 222, 235 supports_gzip_transfer_encoding@calibre.ebooks.metadata. 222, 233 2cali-222, 223 specialize_options() bre.customize.conversion.OutputFormatBupgonts_restoring_to_defaults2calibre.gui2.preferences. ???, 228 ????, 244 spine_items?calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.contaireampfcontts_investoring_to_defaults?calibre.gui2.preferences. 222, 312 222, 243 spine_iter2calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.containesynContrackHeists() 2cali-222, 312 bre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin spine_names2calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.container.Cont201e232 ???, 312 sync_booklists() Pcalisplit()?? calibre.ebooks.oeb.polish.split bre.devices.usbms.driver.USBMS ????, 313 222, 239 split_if_is_multiple_composite() ?cali- sync_preview_to_editor() 2calibre.db.cache.Cache ???, 308 bre.gui2.tweak_book.boss.Boss ????. split_jobs() ?cali-317 bre.ebooks.metadata.sources.base.Soursgnchronize_with_db() Pcali-222, 224 bre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin 222, 234 standard_field_keys() 2calibre.ebooks.metadata.book.base.Metadata 222, 176 STANDARD METADATA FIELDS()?? cali- tag_browser_context_action() ?calibre.ebooks.metadata.book.base ????, bre.gui2.actions.InterfaceAction 177 222, 242 start_plugin() @cali- tag_to_string()@calibre.web.feeds.news.BasicNewsRecipe bre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin ????, 33 ???, 234 tags_older_than() @calibre.db.cache.Cache startup() @calibre.devices.interface.DevicePlugin ???, 308 ???, 233

template_css2calibre.web.	.feeds.news.BasicNe	wsRecipe	e 777, 223	
222,40	2cali-	11		
<pre>template_to_attribute()</pre>				
	ta.book.base.Metada	tanreti		200
CC, 177			bre.db.cache.Cache ???,	
temporary_file() @calibro	e.customize.riugin	update_		208
RR, 220	Deali	1 1	bre.db.cache.Cache ???,	
<pre>test_fields()</pre>		upload		2cali-
222, 224	ta.sources.base.Sou		222, 232	evicePlugin
THUMBNAIL_COMPRESSION_QUA	ALITY Calibre.device	esupilndædr	for the second s	2cali-
222, 229			bre.devices.usbms.drive	r.USBMS
THUMBNAIL_HEIGHT@calibre.	.devices.interface.	DevicePl	- u ging, 239	
222, 228		upload_	_cover()	2cali-
timefmt Calibre.web.feeds	3.news.BasicNewsRec	ipe	bre.devices.usbms.drive	r.USBMS
222, 40			PPP, 239	
timeout Calibre.web.feeds	s.news.BasicNewsRec	ipærl, 321	t	
222, 40			calibre.devices.usbms.dri	
title@calibre.web.feeds.r	news.BasicNewsRecipe	euse_em}	bedded_content?calibre.we	eb.feeds.news.BasicNewsRec
222, 40			222,40	
to_html() [calibre.ebooks	.metadata.book.base	e.Metada		2cali-
222, 177			bre.db.cache.Cache ????,	
	a?calibre.gui2.twea!	k_ dsæck_f r		alibre.devices.interface.D
222, 315	<u> </u>	-	202, 229	
Tool Calibre.gui2.tweak_b	nook.plugin ????,	UserAn	notation Calibre.devices.	interface.DevicePlugin
315			PPP, 229	
total_space()	2cali-			
bre.devices.inter:	—	V		
222, 231	-	VENDOR	_ID?calibre.devices.inter	face DevicePlugin
total_space()	2cali-	V		Lace.Devicer rayin
bre.devices.usbms	_	VENDOR	ID@calibre.devices.usbms	- dovice Device
222, 236			222, 235	
touched_fields?calibre.eb	books.metadata.sour	c <i>et</i> enbaisa	h &cultion e.customize.Metac	dataReaderPlugin
222, 223			222, 221	
type@calibre.customize.Ca 222	atalogPlugin ????,	versio	n2calibre.customize.Metac 222,222	dataWriterPlugin
type Calibre.customize.co	onversion.InputForm	atelugia	blue, 222 blaslibre customize.Plugi	- הומוס 218
222, 226	11.010101			Calibre.devices.interface
type Calibre.customize.cc	onversion.OutputFor			Cdlible.devices.inceriace
222, 227	Miverbron, cacher :		/	e.devices.interface.Device
type?calibre.customize.Fi	ileTypePlugin ???,	VILION		e.devices.inceriace.bevice
220	Tellberradin mme,		222, 229	
type@calibre.customize.In	nterfaceActionBase	W		
222, 242		WANTS_	UPDATED THUMBNAILS [calib]	re.devices.interface.Devic
type Calibre.customize.Me	≥tadataReaderPlugin		222, 229	
222, 222			sk??????	
type calibre.customize.Me	≥tadataWriterPlugin	~	base-dir,290	
222, 222	210	c	delay, 290	
type?calibre.customize.Pl		C	dont-download-stylesheets	s, 290
type?calibre.customize.Pr	referencesPlugin	e	encoding, 290	
222, 243			filter-regexp, 291	
type?calibre.devices.inte	erface.DevicePlugin	h	nelp, 291	
222, 228		n	natch-regexp, 291	
type?calibre.ebooks.metad	lata.sources.base.Sc	ourcen	nax-files, 291	

--max-recursions, 291 --timeout, 291 --verbose, 291 --version, 291-d, 290 -h, 291 -n, 291 -r, 291 -t,291 WINDOWS_CARD_A_MEM Calibre.devices.usbms.device.Device 222, 236 WINDOWS_CARD_B_MEM Calibre.devices.usbms.device.Device ???, 236 WINDOWS_MAIN_MEM?calibre.devices.usbms.device.Device 222, 236 windows_sort_drives() 2calibre.devices.usbms.device.Device ???, 237

Ŷ

Ŷ

?????, 321

Ŷ

????, 321